

INVITATION FOR BID IFB # 16-1616OV **Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting** 1301 1st Avenue West Bradenton, FL 34205

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, (hereinafter "Owner") will receive sealed bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities organized under the laws of the State of Florida or authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida.

NON-MANDATORY INFORMATION CONFERENCE

In order to ensure all prospective bidders have sufficient information and understanding of Owner's needs, an <u>Information Conference</u> will be held at: <u>2:00 PM on March 31, 2016</u> at the Manatee County Administration Building located at 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205. A Site Inspection shall take place immedaitely following the **Information Conference**. Attendance is not mandatory, but is highly encouraged.

DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS:

5:00 PM on April 8, 2016

Reference Bid Article A.06

BID OPENING TIME AND DATE DUE:

3:00 PM on April 21, 2016

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:

Olga Valcich, CPPB, Contract Specialist (941) 749-3055 olga.valcich@mymanatee.org Manatee County Financial Management Department Purchasing Division

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: DWW

Table of Contents IFB #16-1616OV

Section A Information to Bidders	A-1-14
Section B Scope of Work	B-1-2
Specifications:	
Construction Document / Specification for Central Library External Project dated March 11, 2016	
Plan Set (dated August 17, 2015) (signed and sealed August	19, 2015)8 pages
Section C Bid Summary	
Section D Insurance and Bonding Requirements Construction Agreement for Stipulated Sum	
Table of Contents for General Conditions	i-vi
General Conditions of the Construction Agreement	GC 1-44
Attachments:	
Attachment A Bidder's Questionnaire	1-3
Attachment B Public Contracting & Environmental Crimes Certification.	1-2
Attachment C The Florida Trench Safety Act	1
Attachment D ePayables Application	1

SECTION A INFORMATION TO BIDDERS

A.01 OPENING LOCATION

Sealed bids will be <u>publicly opened</u> at the <u>Manatee County Purchasing Division</u>, <u>1112 Manatee Avenue West</u>, <u>Suite 803</u>, <u>Bradenton</u>, <u>Florida 34205</u> in the presence of Owner officials at the time and date stated, or soon thereafter. All bidders or their representatives are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

Any bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their bid <u>delivered to the Manatee County Purchasing Division</u> for receipt on or before the stated time and date. Bidder shall be solely and strictly responsible for its timely delivery to the Purchasing Division. Bids delayed by mail, courier, or bids delayed for any other reason, shall not be considered, shall not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements shall be made for their return at the bidder's request and expense.

A.02 SEALED & MARKED

Bids shall be submitted in duplicate, one original (marked Original) and one copy/copies (marked Copy) of your signed bid shall be submitted in one sealed package, clearly marked on the outside "Sealed Bid #16-1616OV, Manatee Cuonty Central Library Exterior Lighting Plans, 1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205" along with your company name.

For your convenience, a mailing label is provided with this Invitation for Bid (IFB) package. Or, you may address the package as follows:

Manatee County Purchasing Division 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803 Bradenton, Florida 34205

Sealed Bid #16-1616OV, Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting Plans, 1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205

All blank spaces on the bid form must be filled in as noted with amounts extended and totaled and no changes shall be made in the wording of the forms or in the items thereupon. In the event a change is made in your submittal, the bidder shall write its initials by the change. Any bid may be rejected which contains any omissions, alterations, irregularities of any kind, or which shall in any manner fail to conform to the requirements of this IFB.

A bid made by an individual, either in his/her own or proper person or under a trade or firm name, shall be executed under the individual's signature. If made by a partnership, the bid shall be executed by two or more of the general partners. If made by a corporation, the bid shall be executed by its President or other legally authorized corporate officer or agent.

A.03 SECURING BID DOCUMENTS

IFB's and related documents are available on http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing for download in a portable document format (.PDF) file by clicking on "Bids and Proposals" from the Purchasing Division's web page. You may view and print these files using Adobe Reader software. If necessary, you may download a free copy of Adobe Reader from the link provided on the "Bids and Proposals" page.

Additionally, Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce by announcing solicitation opportunities to the Chamber which are then passed to its members.

Manatee County may also use DemandStar to distribute bids. On the DemandStar website, http://www.DemandStar.com, click on the tab titled "My DemandStar" for more information regarding this service. Participation in the DemandStar system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Complete copies of the IFB and all related documents are available for public inspection at the Manatee County Purchasing Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205, or by calling (941) 749-3014. Appointments are encouraged. Documents are available between the hours of 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM Monday through Friday, with the exception of holidays. A complete set of the IFB documents must be used in preparing bids. Owner assumes no responsibility for errors and misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of bid documents.

A.04 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(S)

It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a bid, to (a) examine the IFB documents thoroughly; (b) visit the Project Site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c) consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate bidder's observations with the IFB documents; and (e) notify Owner of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the IFB documents.

Each bidder may, at bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the Project Site(s) or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which bidder deems necessary to determine his bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the IFB documents. Owner will provide each bidder access to the site(s) to conduct such explorations and tests.

Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the Project Site(s) to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by successful bidder in performing the Work are identified in the IFB documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by successful bidder. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the IFB documents.

Inspection of the Project Site(s) is a requirement to be considered for award of this bid. Prior to submitting a bid, each bidder shall examine the Project Site(s) and all conditions thereon fully familiarizing themselves with the full scope of the Work. Failure to become familiar with Project Site conditions will in no way relieve the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any Work that is required to complete the Project in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Bidder shall acknowledge inspection of the Project Site(s) on his/her signed, submitted Bid Form.

A.05 MODIFICATION OF BID DOCUMENTS

If a bidder wishes to recommend changes to the IFB documents, the bidder shall furnish, in writing, data and information necessary to aid Owner in evaluating the request to modify the IFB documents. Owner is not obligated to make any changes to the IFB documents. Unless an addendum is issued, the IFB documents shall remain unaltered. Bidders must fully comply with the IFB documents in their entirety.

A.06 CLARIFICATION & ADDENDA

Each bidder shall examine all IFB documents and shall judge all matters relating to their adequacy and accuracy. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFB shall be made through the Manatee County Purchasing Division. Owner shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any Owner employee, representative, or others.

<u>5:00 PM on April 8, 2016</u> shall be the deadline to submit to the Purchasing Division, in writing, all inquiries, suggestions, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFB.

This deadline has been established to maintain fair treatment of all potential bidders, while maintaining progression of the Work.

If any addenda are issued to this IFB, Owner will post the documents on the Purchasing Division's web page at http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing, and then by clicking on "Bids and Proposals". If the original solicitation was broadcast via DemandStar, the addenda will also be broadcast on the DemandStar distribution system to "Planholders" on this web service.

The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

It shall be the <u>responsibility of each bidder, prior to submitting a bid</u>, to contact the Purchasing Division (see contact information on the cover page) to <u>determine if any addenda were issued</u> and to make such addenda a part of their bid.

A.07 LOBBYING

After the issuance of any IFB, prospective bidders or their agents, representatives or persons acting at the request of such bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating to the IFB with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Purchasing Official or the contact identified in this IFB, pursuant to the Manatee County Code of Laws. This prohibition includes copying such persons on all written communication, including email correspondence. This requirement begins with the issuance of an IFB and ends upon execution of the final Agreement or when the IFB has been cancelled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Code of Laws.

A.08 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED

Owner recognizes that large and/or complex projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources, and prices. However, where in the opinion of Owner such variation does not appear to be justified, given bid requirements and industry and market conditions, the bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced bids will include:

- a. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified, or required conditional or unauthorized alternate bids.
- b. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the bids of competitive bidders for the same line item unit costs.
- c. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event Owner determines that a bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop its bid. Owner reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive unbalanced bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs.

A.09 FRONT LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED

Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities which occur early in the Project Schedule, such as mobilization; clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic; that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive bidders within the same portion of the Project Schedule, will be presumed to be front loaded. Front loaded bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the bidder to complete the Work or otherwise creating an appearance of an undercapitalized bidder.

In the event Owner determines that a bid is presumed to be front loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these bid items. Owner reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive front loaded bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front loaded costs.

A.10 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bidders may withdraw bids as follows:

- a. Mistakes discovered before the public bid opening may be withdrawn by written notice from the bidder submitting the bid. This request must be received in the Purchasing Division prior to the time set for delivery and opening of the bids. A copy of the request shall be retained and the unopened bid returned to the bidder; or
- b. After the bids are opened or a selection has been determined, but before an Agreement is signed, a bidder alleging a material mistake of fact may be permitted to withdraw their bid if:
 - 1. The mistake is clearly evident in the solicitation document; or
 - 2. Bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made. Request to withdraw a bid must be in writing and approved by the Purchasing Official.

A.11 IRREVOCABLE OFFER

Any bid may be withdrawn up until the time and date set for opening of the bid. Any bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an <u>irrevocable offer for a period of ninety (90) days</u> to sell to Manatee County the goods or services set forth in the attached IFB until one or more of the bids have been duly accepted by Owner.

A.12 BID EXPENSES

All expenses for making bids to Owner are to be borne by the bidder.

A.13 RESERVED RIGHTS

Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all bids, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, Owner reserves the right to accept all or any part of the bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of Owner. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by Owner depending on available competition and current needs of Owner. For all items combined, the bid of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder will be accepted, unless all bids are rejected.

The <u>lowest</u>, responsible bidder shall mean that bidder who makes the lowest bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which meets or exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the IFB documents or otherwise required by Owner.

To be <u>responsive</u>, a bidder shall submit a bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the IFB.

To be a <u>responsible</u> bidder, the bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the bid requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance.

Also, Owner reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to furnish the service requested. Information Owner deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

A.14 APPLICABLE LAWS

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting Agreement. Any involvement with the Manatee County Purchasing Division shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Purchasing Ordinance as amended.

A.15 COLLUSION

By submitting a bid to this IFB, bidder certifies that it has not divulged, discussed or compared its bid with any other bidder, and <u>has not colluded</u> with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Also, bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this bid:

- a. any prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other bidder or with any competitor;
- b. any prices and/or cost data quoted for this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or to any competitor;
- c. no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;

- d. the only person or persons interested in this bid, principal or principals is/are named therein and that no person other than therein mentioned has any interest in this bid or in the resulting Agreement to be entered into; and
- e. no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the resulting Agreement upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee except bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by bidder for purpose of doing business.

A.16 CODE OF ETHICS

With respect to this bid, if any bidder violates, directly or indirectly, the ethics provisions of the Manatee County Purchasing Ordinance and/or Florida criminal or civil laws related to public procurement, including but not limited to Chapter 112, Part III, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, Florida Statutes, such bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this IFB, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.

By submitting a bid, the bidder represents to Owner that all statements made and materials submitted are truthful, with no relevant facts withheld. If a bidder is determined to have been untruthful in their bid or any related presentation, such bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this IFB, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.

A.17 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, may not submit a bid to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform Work as a contractor, supplier, Subcontractor, or consultant under an agreement with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code of Laws prohibits the award of any bid to any person or entity who/which has, within the past five (5) years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchasing Official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

To ensure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to do business with Owner to execute and file with the Purchasing Official an

affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with Owner. In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification form is attached herein for this purpose.

A.18 BID FORMS

Bids must be submitted on the provided forms, although additional pages may be attached. Bidders must fully complete all pages of the Bid Forms. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized signatory who has the legal authority to make the bid and bind the company. Bidders must fully comply with all requirements of this IFB in its entirety. Failure to comply shall result in bidder being deemed nonresponsive.

A.19 AGREEMENT FORMS

The Agreement resulting from the Acceptance of a bid shall be in the form of the Agreement stated in this IFB, which is attached herein.

A written notice confirming award or recommendation thereof will be forwarded to the successful bidder accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement. Within ten (10) days thereafter, successful bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with any other required documents to Owner. (Note: Agreement must be approved in accordance with Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws and the Administrative Standards and Procedures Manual approved by the County Administrator).

A.20 LEGAL NAME

Bids shall clearly indicate the <u>legal name</u>, <u>address</u> and <u>telephone number</u> of the bidder on the Bid Form. Bid Forms shall be <u>signed</u> above the <u>typed or printed name</u> and <u>title</u> of the signer. The signer must have the authority to bind the bidder to the submitted bid.

When bidder is a partnership, the Bid Form shall be signed in the name of the firm and by all partners required under the terms of the partnership agreement. When a corporation is a bidder, the authorized corporate officers shall sign.

Bidders who are corporations or limited partnerships shall provide a certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, preferably along with the Bid Form, or within forty-eight (48) hours after request by Owner.

When submitting a bid as a joint venture, it must have filed paper documents with the Division of Profession's Construction Industry Licensing Board prior to submitting a bid.

A.21 DISCOUNTS

Any and all discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the bid and not shown separately. The prices indicated on the Bid Form shall be the prices used in determining award.

A.22 TAXES

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; Florida Sales Tax Exempt Cert. No. 85-8012622206C-6); therefore, the bidder is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in his bid for any sales or service taxes. Nothing herein shall affect the bidder's normal tax liability.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of taxes of any kind and character, including, but not limited to sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes payable on account of the work performed and materials furnished under the award in accordance with the laws and Regulations of the place of the project which are applicable during the performance of the work. Nothing herein shall affect the bidder's normal tax liability.

A.23 DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, all equipment, materials and articles provided shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

A.24 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION

The bidder, by virtue of submitting the name and specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to perform accordingly may, in Owner's sole discretion, be deemed a material breach of the resulting Agreement, and shall constitute grounds for Owner's immediate termination of the resulting Agreement.

A.25 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

The successful bidder shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Successful bidder shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save Owner harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

A.26 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Owner does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of Owner's functions including one's access to, participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring **reasonable accommodation** for an Information Conference or Bid Opening should contact the person named on the cover page of this IFB document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

A.27 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title 15, Part 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Owner hereby notifies all bidders that they will affirmatively ensure minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to participate in response to this advertisement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color or national origin in consideration for bid award.

A.28 MBE/DBE

The State of Florida Office of Supplier Diversity provides the certification process and the database for identifying certified MBE/DBE firms. This service may be directly accessed at: http://www.osd.dms.state.fl.us/iframe.htm. If you have any questions regarding this State service, please contact their office at (850) 487-0915.

A.29 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS

Bid Forms without mathematical formulas:

In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. In the event the dollar amount for contract contingency is omitted, it will be added to the total price of the bid.

Bid Forms with mathematical formulas:

Interactive Bid Forms that contain mathematical formulas may be used for automating lengthy and complex bid forms. In the event these forms are used and a multiplication/extension error(s) is discovered, the unit price entered by the vendor shall prevail. The vendor shall assume the responsibility and accuracy of the information input in the bid form and therefore shall verify that the calculations are correct before submitting their bid.

Regardless of which type of bid form is used, all bids shall be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to additional evaluation.

A.30 SUBCONTRACTORS

The successful bidder will obtain prior written approval from the County for any subcontractor(s) and the work they will perform. A subcontractor is defined as any entity performing work within the scope of the project who is not an employee of the successful bidder.

Bidders subcontracting any portion of the work shall include a list of subcontractors along with their bid. The list shall include: name and address of subcontractor, type of work to be performed and the percent of the contract amount to be subcontracted.

Prior to the employment of any person under this contract, the successful bidder shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of (a) all persons employed during the contract term by the successful bidder to perform employment duties within Florida and (b) all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the successful bidder to perform work pursuant

to the contract with Manatee County. For more information on this process, please refer to United States Citizenship and Immigration Service site at: http://www.uscis.gov/.

Only those individuals determined eligible to work within the United States shall be employed under this contract.

By submission of a bid in response to this IFB, the successful bidder commits that all employees and subcontractors will undergo e-verification before placement on this contract.

If County has reasonable objection to any subcontractor, the County may request the successful bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in contract sum or contract time.

If successful bidder declines to make any such substitution, the County may award the resulting agreement to the next lowest qualified bidder that proposes to use acceptable subcontractors, who County does not make written objection to. In the event the successful bidder declines to make any such substitution post award, the County may exercise its right to terminate the agreement.

The successful bidder shall maintain sole responsibility for the actions of its employees and subcontractors. New employees brought in after contract award shall follow the same requirement stated above for the life of the contract.

A.31 DISCLOSURE

Upon receipt, all inquiries and responses to inquiries related to this IFB become "Public Records", and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Florida Statues, Chapter 119.

Bids become subject to disclosure thirty (30) days after the opening or if a notice of intent to award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statutes § 119.071(1)(b). No announcement or review of the bid shall be conducted at the public bid opening.

Based on the above, Owner will receive bids at the time and date stated and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted a bid and any amount presented as a total offer without any verification of the mathematics or the completeness of the bid.

If Owner rejects all bids and concurrently notices its intent to reissue the solicitation, the rejected bids are exempt from public disclosure until such time as Owner provides notice of an intended decision concerning the reissued solicitation or until Owner withdraws the reissued solicitation. A bid is not exempt for longer than twelve (12) months after the initial notice rejecting all bids.

Pursuant to Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes, in any Agreement entered into by

Owner wherein the successful bidder is acting on behalf of Owner, successful bidder must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by Owner in order to perform the service.
- b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that Owner would provide and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Florida Statutes, Chapter 119, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law.
- d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to Owner all public records in possession of successful bidder upon termination of the awarded Agreement and/or PO and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to Owner in a format that is compatible with Owner's information technology systems.

A.32 LOCAL PREFERENCE

Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services to be procured, and which certifies within its bid that for at least six (6) months prior to the announcement of the solicitation of bids it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employee at that location.

Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of Agreements:

- 1. Purchases or Agreements which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions of receipt of the funds prohibit the preference.
- 2. Any bid announcement which specifically provides that the general local preference policies set forth in this section are suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the County Commission or County Administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the County Attorney, required by law.

To qualify for local preference under this section, a local business must certify to Owner by completing an "Affidavit as to Local Business Form", which is available for download at www.mymanatee.org/vendor. Click on "Affidavit for Local Business" to access and print the form. Complete, notarize, and <a href="mailto:m

It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure accuracy of the Affidavit as to Local Business and notify Owner of any changes affecting same.

A.33 VENDOR REGISTRATION

Registering your business with Manatee County will enhance our opportunities to identify sources for goods and services, plus identify local businesses. This information is used for soliciting quotations up to \$250,000.00 and for competitive solicitations of larger purchases.

Our staff can assist you with your registration as needed. Our office hours are 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday on regular business days. Please call (941) 749-3014 if you wish to have a Purchasing staff member assist you.

Quick steps to registration: www.mymanatee.org/purchasing

A link to Vendor Registration is listed on the Purchasing Division's web page under "Register as a Vendor". Click on "Vendor Registration Form" for on-line input.

Registration is not mandatory; however, by taking the time to register, you are helping Owner to provide timely notification of quotation, bid and proposal opportunities to your business.

A.34 ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

All bidders are encouraged to use as many environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, supplies, etc. as possible in order to promote a safe and healthy environment. Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment.

Bidders shall acknowledge whether or not their organization has an environmental sustainability initiative by checking the appropriate box on the bid form. In addition, the bidder shall submit a summary of their environmental sustainability initiative along with their bid. This information will be used as a determining factor in the award decision when all other evaluative factors, including local preference policies are otherwise equal.

A.35 ePAYABLES

Manatee County and Clerk of the Circuit Court have partnered to offer the ePayables program, which allows payments to be made to vendors via credit cards. The Clerk will issue a unique credit card number to each vendor; the card has a zero balance until payments have been authorized.

After goods are delivered or services rendered, vendors submit invoices to the remit to address on the purchase order according to the current process. When payments are authorized, an email notification is sent to the vendor. The email notification includes the invoice number(s), invoice date(s), and amount of payment. There is no cost for

vendors to participate in this program; however, there may be a charge by the company that processes your credit card transactions.

If you are interested in participating in this program, please complete the ePayables Application attached herein and return the completed form via email to Ms. Lori Bryan, Supervisor at lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com.

NOTE: ANY OR ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS: SCOPE OF WORK, BID SUMMARY, CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR STIPULATED SUM, AND GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT, WHICH VARY FROM THE INFORMATION TO BIDDERS, SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE.

END OF SECTION A

SECTION B SCOPE OF WORK

B.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Work consists of the installation of exterior lighting for the façade of the building, including new lighting and power, lighting sequencing and coordination and miscellaneous work. The areas of construction include the exterior of the building, the main library areas (for access), the HVAC room for the installation of electrical equipment and access. The roof area will also be used for access.

Lighting of the Balcony, Loading Dock and the porch area shall be installed based on availability of funding. This shall include all required repairs that are caused by the installation of the new exterior lighting system. This portion of work shall be completed in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by ATP Engineering South.

Construction materials and processes are to be performed to have minimum impact on the environment using recycled materials to the greatest extent practicable, recycling construction waste material where possible and disposing of non-recyclable waste in an environmentally friendly manner.

B.02 COMPLETION OF WORK

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. One (1) bid shall be considered <u>based on a 90 Calendar day completion time</u>. <u>Only one award shall be made</u>.

B.03 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the successful bidder fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the successful bidder, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$884.00 per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the Owner will incur as a result of delayed completion of the Work. The Owner may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the successful bidder under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the successful bidder shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

B.04 CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK

Contract contingency is a monetary allowance used solely at Owner's discretion to handle unexpected conditions as required to satisfactorily complete the Work in accordance with the IFB documents. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized Owner representative to authorize use of contract contingency funds.

The percentage for contract contingency is listed on the Bid Form. Bidder shall enter the dollar amount for contract contingency based on the percentage of the total base bid. The total contract award will include contract contingency.

Appropriate uses of contract contingency include increases to existing bid item quantities that do not change the initial scope of Work, which may be directed by staff; modification items not originally bid which were unforeseen yet necessary during the Work to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial scope of Work; and unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial scope of Work.

Inappropriate uses of contract contingency include anything that changes the initial scope of Work, including the Contract Sum and Contract Time, and adding bid items not previously contemplated that change the initial scope of Work.

END OF SECTION B



Construction Document Specifications

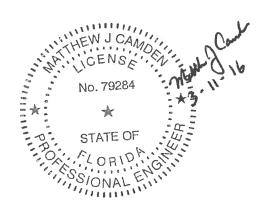
For

Manatee County
Central Library Exterior Lighting Project
WA#36 CO#1

Manatee County Government Bradenton, Florida

Drawing Date: August 17, 2015

Specification Date: March 11, 2016



ATP ENGINEERING SOUTH, P.L. 5227 Office Park Blvd. Bradenton, FL 34203 941-751-6485

FL# 8908

Contact Person: Matthew J. Camden, P.E. FL#79284

Set#	
------	--

Table of Contents

Division	CSI(2004	4) Section Title Page	ges
		DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01100		Summary	1-4
01150	020500	Remodeling Procedures	1-2
01152		Requests for Payment	
01153		Change Order Procedures	
01250	012600	Contract Modification Procedure	1-4
01290	012000	Measurement and Payment Procedures	1-6
01310	013100	Project Management and Coordination	1-6
01330	013300	Submittal Procedures	1-10
01400	014000	Quality Requirements	1-6
01500	015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls	1-10
01600	016000	Product Requirements	1-8
01732	024313	Selective Demolition	
01770	017700	Closeout Procedures	
		DIVISION 16 – Electrical	
16520		Outdoor Lighting	1-6

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01100 - SUMMARY - 011100

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Project Identification:
 - 1. Project Name: Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting
 - Project Location: Manatee County Central Library 1301 1st Ave. W. Bradenton, FL 34205
 - 3. Owner: Manatee County Government
 - 4. Owner's Representative: Ms. Angela Honts
- B. Engineer Identification: The Contract Documents for the Manatee County Library Exterior Lighting Project, were prepared by ATP Engineering South, 5227 Office Park Blvd., Bradenton, FL 34203 (941-751-6485). All project documents shall be transmitted and distributed by the Manatee County Purchasing Department.
- C. Identification: The Contract Documents for the Manatee County Library Exterior Lighting Project were prepared for the project by ATP Engineering South.

The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by the one shall be as binding as if required by all. Performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. Dimensions shall be figures rather than determined by scale or rule. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency among the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable codes, the Contractor shall provide the greatest quantity, largest degree of safety, highest quality or most stringent material or work.

- D. SCOPE :The Work consists of the installation of exterior lighting for the façade of the building.
 - The work shall include new lighting and power installation, lighting sequencing and coordination, and miscellaneous work. The areas of construction include the exterior of the building, the main library areas(for access), the HVAC room for installation of electrical equipment and access. The roof area will be used for access and the porch area will be done in phase 2. This shall include all required

repairs that are caused by the installation of the new exterior lighting system. This portion of work shall be completed in accordance with plans and specifications by ATP Engineering South.

 Construction materials and processes are to be performed to have minimum impact on the environment, using recycled materials to the greatest extent practicable, recycling construction waste material where possible and disposing of non-recyclable waste in an environmentally friendly manner.

CONTRACT

E. Bidder Qualifications:

- a. Bidder shall be a Florida Licensed contractor (Electrical) with subcontractors having the minimum of 5 years of experience of renovations of similar type facilities. References shall be supplied to the purchasing department with the bid documents. Contractors shall meet all purchasing requirement for bonding, insurance, and security access for this facility. All individuals shall be cleared with the County prior to access to the facility.
- F. Project will be constructed under a general construction contract.
 - 1. Please provide a price breakdown for the base price:
 - a. The entire project per the plans. See the measurement and payment section 01290 for the breakdown.

1.3 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 16/48 -division format and CSI/CSC's "Master Format" numbering system.
 - Section Identification: The Specifications use section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of sections in the Contract Documents.
- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred, as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 - 2. Imperative terminology and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative terminology are to be

performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive terminology may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.

- a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
- b. The word "comparable" shall mean of same quality and performance and not change any items within the design or construction of the project. If the system or component changes the electrical, structural, mechanical, fire, or architectural, the unit is not comparable.
- 1.4.1 USE OF PREMISES- Refer to Division 1 Section 01500 for any additional information.
 - A. General: During the construction period, the Contractor shall limit his use of premises for construction operations to within the construction limits indicated or established by the Owner/ County. Any required work noted outside those limits of construction shall be coordinated with the Owner for safety and security prevention.
 - B. Use of the Site: Limit the use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas within the contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond areas in which work is indicated. Confine Construction operations to the designated floors and areas during weekdays under normal business hours as dictated by the Owner's Representative.
 - C. All personnel shall be cleared with the County facility personnel to the project site area.
 - D. Driveways, walkways, and entrances: Keep driveways, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to the Owner, Owner's Employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations. Hours and Notification of delivery of product: Deliveries shall be scheduled with the project manager or coordinator; they will occur during regular scheduled hours.
 - 2. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.
 - 3. Locate Contractor parking and staging areas as directed by the Owner's Representative and personnel.
 - 4. Hours of Operations for Contractors as specified by the Owner's Representative: 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M or operational hours as dictated by the Library, Monday through Friday, excluding County Holidays. Standard working hours are expected except for lighting verification when the lights will be checked when they are turned on at dusk. No additional compensation is provided for this.

- E. Condition of existing Building: Maintain portions of the existing building affected by construction operations. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Restore the area to its original condition or better.
- F. Contractor may use restroom facilities in the existing building.
- G. Contractor may use existing electrical power outlets at no charge.

1.5 Coordination with Occupants:

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building during the entire construction period. Cooperate with the Owner's Representative during the construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the work so not to interfere with the Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits.
 - Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities with out written permission from the Owner's Representative.
 - 2. Notify the Owner's Representative in writing not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect the Owner's Operations.
 - 3. The Contractor shall provide construction waste collection service. Contractor shall not use the Owner's waste receptacles for construction waste.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01100

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01150 - REMODELING PROCEDURES - 020500

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Remove designated building equipment and fixtures per the plans.
- B. Remove designated partitions and components per the plans.
- C. Cap and identify utilities as required by the plans.

1.3 PROTECTION

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent building areas. Maintain protected egress and access at all times.
- B. Prevent movement or settlement of structures. Provide and place bracing or shoring and be responsible for safety and support of structure. Assume liability for such movement, settlement, damage, or injury.
- C. Cease operations and notify the Project Manager and Engineer immediately, if safety of structure appears to be endangered. Take precautions to support structure properly. Do not resume operations until safety is restored.
- D. Provide, erect and maintain temporary barriers and security devices. Provide a safety plan to property management for approval prior to commencement of construction activities.

1.4 EXISTING SERVICES

- A. Arrange and pay for disconnecting, removing and capping utility services within areas of demolition. Disconnect and stub off.
- B. Place markers to indicate location of disconnected services. Identify service lines and capping locations on project record documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

2.1 MATERIALS (Not Applicable)

01150-1 1

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Erect weatherproof closures for exterior openings.
- B. Protect existing items which are not indicated to be altered.
- C. Locate guard rails in stairwells and around open shafts to protect workers. Post clearly visible warning signs.

3.2 DEMOLITION

- A. Demolish in an orderly and careful manner as required to accommodate new work, including that required for connection to the existing building.
- B. Except where noted otherwise, immediately remove demolished materials from site.
- C. Remove materials to be reinstalled or retained in a manner to prevent damage. Store and protect.
- D. Repair all demolition performed in excess of that required, at no cost to the Owner.
- E. Remove and promptly dispose of contaminated, vermin infested or dangerous materials encountered.
- F. Remove demolished materials, tools and equipment from site as work progresses. Upon completion of work, leave site in a condition acceptable to the Engineer and the Owner's Representative.

3.3 RENOVATION

- A. Make new work fit to existing work. Where a new wall is attached to an existing wall, paint the entire wall with new paint.
- B. Match new materials and systems with existing materials unless the existing materials are being removed.

END OF SECTION

01150-2

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between Owner and Contractor.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the Owner with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the Owner or the Engineer requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

A. Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement. Number:
- B. Two (2) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor. The copies shall be (1) digital PDF format and a single (1) original copy.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: Major change in contract scope or time that must be approved by the Board.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive Change: Change to contract quantity that does not require a change of scope or time extension.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
- 1. Provide full written data and explanation required to evaluate changes.
- 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time and material/force account basis.
- 3. Provide full documentation to Engineer or County Representative on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
- 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
- 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.
- C. The Board of County Commissioners executes all Change Orders.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
- 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
- 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
- 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
- 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
- 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.

- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
- 1. Description of the proposed changes.
- 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
- 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
- 4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
- 5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

1.04 FIELD DIRECTIVE CHANGE

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Directive change for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Directive change will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Directive change to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price; which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the Engineer/Owner to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
- 1. Labor required.
- 2. Equipment required.
- 3. Products required.
 - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
 - b. Quantities required.
- 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
- 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
- 6. Overhead and profit.
- 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal plus additional information.
- 1. Name of the Owner's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
- 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
- 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
- 4. Receipts and invoices for:
- a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
- b. Products used, listing of quantities.
- c. Subcontracts.

1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor or requests from the Owner, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, a II copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to Owner for approval. The Owner will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 - 1. Owner's definition of the scope of the required changes.
 - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the Owner.
 - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between Owner and Contractor.

1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

- A. At completion of the change, Contractor shall submit itemized accounting and supporting data as provided in the Article "Documentation of Proposals and Claims" of this Section.
- B. Engineer will determine the allowable cost of such work, as provided in General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- C. Engineer will sign and date the Change Order to establish the change in Contract Sum and in Contract Time.
- D. Owner and Contractor will sign and date the Change Order to indicate their agreement therewith.

1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.

B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.

C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01250 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES -012600

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.
 - 2. Refer to County Purchasing requirements for any contract items.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer and Project Manager will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time per Manatee County Requirements.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within time specified after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.

- c. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting a written request for a change.
 - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - 4. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
- C. Proposal Request Form: Use Manatee County Requirements for Proposal Requests.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer or Project Manager will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor per the Manatee County Requirements.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION FIELD DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Field Directive: Project Manager/ Owner may issue a Construction Field Directive per County Requirements. Construction Field Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - Construction Field Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Field Directive.
 - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01250

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

dtul

Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting Project Measurement and Payment Section

DIVISION 1 SECTION 1290 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES 012000

GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Specification Sections, apply to this Section. See the construction plans listed below for reference:

Electrical Lighting and Photometric Plans by ATP Engineering Sheets: Cover, E1.0, E2.0, E2.1, E3.0, E3.1, E3.2, and E4.0.

Reference Section 300 for bid item list.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, testing, restoration, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item contracted on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction and payment will be based on actual quantities. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.
- C. No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work. The limits of work shall include all connections and coordination of work up to 5 feet beyond the structure with the exception of the complete electrical scope of work depicted on the electrical sheets.
- D. Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally.
- E. Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate or additional payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum items shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum items.
- F. Access to the site is limited to working hours and shall be coordinated with the Owner's Representative.
- G. Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work associated with the bid item shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed bid items.

Manatee County Central Library
Exterior Lighting Project
Measurement and Payment Section

H. Final payment is contingent upon the final inspection and approval by the AHJ (City of Bradenton), the Owner's Representative, and Engineer of Record.

1.3 UNIT PRICE

A. No unit price items are listed on the bid form.

1.4 BID ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

A. A general description of the bid items contained in the various Bid Sections are described below. All items of work referenced in the contract documents, plans, and specifications shall be included in the various lump sum prices in the bid form/contract if not specifically included as a pay item on the bid form. Bid items for phase 1, bid "A", include all bid items 1 through 4. A second bid form for bid items for phase 2 include bid items in bid "B" items 1 through 8. These are separated in phases/bids to be priced out of different funds for the Library Group. The items may be built at different times, so mobilization and other items will be repeated for the second bid sheet. See the cover sheet for the bid items.

Bid "A" - Exterior Lighting/ Lighting of Façade

Bid Items 1 (MISCELLANEOUS) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: The various pay items for MISCELLANEOUS shall include mobilization, miscellaneous permits not already obtained by the County, and bonding required per the contract documents. This section includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with these bid items in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 2 (GENERAL REQUIREMENTS) for the Exterior Lighting/Facade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 1-GENERAL REQUIREMENTS shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work necessary to coordinate and administer all parts indicated in the approved drawings and specifications, including but not limited to field engineering, submittals, permitting and inspection fees, inspections and all incidentals related to Division 1 General Requirements (such as miscellaneous related expenses, clean-up, temporary facilities, dumpster services, etc.) or referenced by other Divisions. This sum shall be inclusive per drawings and specifications for supervision and coordination of all personnel and trades assigned, scheduling and coordinating a full and complete project completion. This bid item shall also include all related expenses and time needed to coordinate access and schedules with all other contractors (including contractors hired directly by Manatee County). Payment for any OWNER'S requested changes in the work scope shall require authorization of the OWNER prior to the work being performed. This item is not to cover work outlined in the plans and/or specifications or for work incidental to the completion of the project as outlined herein, and shall only be used when directed by the OWNER. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, but not limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform work not covered in the drawings and specifications, is requested by the OWNER and is considered outside the original scope of work.

Bid Item 3 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 16 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials per approved drawings and electrical specifications as outlined on sheet

Manatee County Central Library
Exterior Lighting Project
Measurement and Payment Section

E4.0 (less the lighting luminaires and wiring devises provided in a separate bid item). Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with site electrical and existing utilities. This section also includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with this bid item in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 4 (LIGHTING LUMINAIRES, WIRING, and POWER DEVICES) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 16 (LIGHTING LUMINARIES AND WIRING DEVICES) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials for lighting luminaires and wiring devices per approved drawings and specifications as outlined on sheets E1.0 through E4.0. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with including coordination with other trades. Deduction alternates shall be provided on the sheets below. The Owner's representative shall make a final decision based upon the alternates.

Bid "B" – Exterior Lighting/ Lighting of Façade, Lighting of the Balcony and Loading Dock Area

See sheet E2.0 in section detail 3 (E4.0) for phase 2 description and work. Sheet E2.1 is wholly phase 2 work.

Bid Items 1 (MISCELLANEOUS) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting : The various pay items for

MISCELLANEOUS shall include mobilization, miscellaneous permits not already obtained by the County, and bonding required per the contract documents. This section includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with these bid items in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 2 (GENERAL REQUIREMENTS) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 1-GENERAL REQUIREMENTS shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work necessary to coordinate and administer all parts indicated in the approved drawings and specifications, including but not limited to field engineering, submittals, permitting and inspection fees, inspections and all incidentals related to Division 1 General Requirements (such as miscellaneous related expenses, clean-up, temporary facilities, dumpster services, etc.) or referenced by other Divisions. This sum shall be inclusive per drawings and specifications for supervision and coordination of all personnel and trades assigned, scheduling and coordinating a full and complete project completion. This bid item shall also include all related expenses and time needed to coordinate access and schedules with all other contractors (including contractors hired directly by Manatee County). Payment for any OWNER'S requested changes in the work scope shall require authorization of the OWNER prior to the work being performed. This item is not to cover work outlined in the plans and/or specifications or for work incidental to the completion of the project as outlined herein, and shall only be used when directed by the OWNER. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, but not limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform work not covered in the drawings and specifications, is requested by the OWNER and is considered outside the original scope of work.

Manatee County Central Library
Exterior Lighting Project
Measurement and Payment Section

Bid Item 3 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 16 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials per approved drawings and electrical specifications as outlined on sheet E4.0 (less the lighting luminaires and wiring devises provided in a separate bid item). Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with site electrical and existing utilities. This section also includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with this bid item in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 4 (LIGHTING LUMINAIRES, WIRING, and POWER DEVICES) for the Exterior Lighting/Façade Lighting: Payment for all work under Division 16 (LIGHTING LUMINARIES AND WIRING DEVICES) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials for lighting luminaires and wiring devices per approved drawings and specifications as outlined on sheets E1.0 through E4.0. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with including coordination with other trades. Deduction alternates shall be provided on the sheets below. The Owner's representative shall make a final decision based upon the alternates.

Bid Items 5 (MISCELLANEOUS) for the Balcony and Loading Dock Area: The various pay items for MISCELLANEOUS shall include mobilization, miscellaneous permits not already obtained by the County, and bonding required per the contract documents. This section includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with these bid items in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 6 (GENERAL REQUIREMENTS) for the Balcony and Loading Dock Area: Payment for all work under Division 1-GENERAL REQUIREMENTS shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work necessary to coordinate and administer all parts indicated in the approved drawings and specifications, including but not limited to field engineering, submittals, permitting and inspection fees, inspections and all incidentals related to Division 1 General Requirements (such as miscellaneous related expenses, clean-up, temporary facilities, dumpster services, etc.) or referenced by other Divisions. This sum shall be inclusive per drawings and specifications for supervision and coordination of all personnel and trades assigned, scheduling and coordinating a full and complete project completion. This bid item shall also include all related expenses and time needed to coordinate access and schedules with all other contractors (including contractors hired directly by Manatee County). Payment for any OWNER'S requested changes in the work scope shall require authorization of the OWNER prior to the work being performed. This item is not to cover work outlined in the plans and/or specifications or for work incidental to the completion of the project as outlined herein, and shall only be used when directed by the OWNER. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, but not limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment

Manatee County Central Library
Exterior Lighting Project
Measurement and Payment Section
necessary to perform work not covered in the drawings and specifications, is requested by the OWNER and is considered outside the original scope of work.

Bid Item 7 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) for the Balcony and Loading Dock Area: Payment for all work under Division 16 (POWER AND DISTRIBUTION WIRING) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials per approved drawings and electrical specifications as outlined on sheet E4.0 (less the lighting luminaires and wiring devises provided in a separate bid item). Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with site electrical and existing utilities. This section also includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, restoration, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved with this bid item in accordance with the contract documents, plans, and specifications.

Bid Item 8 (LIGHTING LUMINAIRES, WIRING, and POWER DEVICES) for the Balcony and Loading Dock Area: Payment for all work under Division 16 (LIGHTING LUMINARIES AND WIRING DEVICES) shall be paid for as a lump sum. The contract price paid shall include all work and materials for lighting luminaires and wiring devices per approved drawings and specifications as outlined on sheets E1.0 through E4.0. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, storage, and incidentals involved in the work in this Division including connection to and full coordination of work with including coordination with other trades. Deduction alternates shall be provided on the sheets below. The Owner's representative shall make a final decision based upon the alternates.

1.5 ALTERNATE BID ITEMS

This section includes requirements governing Bid Alternates. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

- A. The undersigned Bidder proposes the amount below be added to or deducted from the Base Bid if particular alternates are accepted by Owner. Amounts listed for each alternate include costs of related coordination, modification, or adjustment.
- B. If the alternate does not affect the Contract Sum, the Bidder shall indicate "NO CHANGE."
- C. If the alternate does not affect the Work of this Contract, the Bidder shall indicate "NOT APPLICABLE."
- D. The Bidder shall be responsible for determining from the Contract Documents the effects of each alternate on the Contract Sum.
- E. Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any alternate, in any order, and to award or amend the Contract accordingly unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

Manatee County Central Library
Exterior Lighting Project
Measurement and Payment Section
F. Acceptance or non-acceptance of any alternates by the Owner shall have no effect on the Contract Time.

- G. Modify or adjust affected adjacent Work as necessary to completely and fully integrate that Work into the Project.
- H. Include as part of each alternate all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the Alternate. Contractor shall execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other Work of this Contract.

SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

Alternate No. 1: (Bid "A") Remove all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, to install the recessed can lights on the South side "South Entrance Area only" of the building as described on sheet E2.0. This is the removal of entrance lighting due to changes in scope due to work being performed. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, the following base bid items: Bid Item 3 and 4

Alternate No. 2: (Bid "A") Remove from the "North West Front" side of the Library all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, referring to the Detail 1 on sheet E4.0 – lighting as shown on sheet E2.0. This is the removal of lighting in Detail 1 on sheet E4.0 due to Owner's lighting preferences. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, the following base bid items: Bid Items 3 and 4.

Alternate No. 3: (Bid "A") Remove from "North East Front" side of the Library all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, referring to the Detail 2 on sheet E4.0 – lighting as shown on sheet E2.0. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, the following base bid items: Bid Item 3 and 4.

End of Section 1290

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01310 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION -013100

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General project coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination Drawings.
 - 3. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
 - 4. Project meetings.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting the Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Execution Requirements" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
 - 3. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating Contract closeout.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in various Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. If necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

- 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 5. Progress meetings.
 - 6. Preinstallation conferences.
 - 7. Project closeout activities.
- D, County Project Manager: The County Project Manager(denoted in all specifications as Project Manager shall coordinate with the contractor to review all items on schedule and perform the interface activities with the end users, Scheduled outages, equipment replacements, construction demolition in public access areas, and review all contract items for final approval. The contractor shall coordinate all items with the Owner's Representative and/or Project Manager.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.
 - 1. Indicate relationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
 - 2. Indicate required installation sequences.
 - 3. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" and Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for specific Coordination Drawing requirements for mechanical and electrical installations.
- B. Staff Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of principal staff assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
 - 1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

- A. General: In addition to Project superintendent, provide other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work.
 - Include special personnel required for coordination of operations with other contractors.

1.6 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner, Project Manager, and Engineer of scheduled meeting dates and times.
 - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 - 3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Engineer, within 3 days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
 - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, County Project Manager, Engineer, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; manufacturers; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Phasing.
 - c. Critical work sequencing.
 - d. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - f. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - g. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - h. Submittal procedures.
 - i. Preparation of Record Documents.
 - j. Use of the premises.
 - k. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - I. Parking availability.
 - m. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - n. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - o. First aid.
 - p. Security.

- q. Progress cleaning.
- r. Working hours.
- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
 - Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Engineer of scheduled meeting dates.
 - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related Change Orders.
 - d. Purchases.
 - e. Deliveries.
 - f. Submittals.
 - g. Review of mockups.
 - h. Possible conflicts.
 - i. Compatibility problems.
 - j. Time schedules.
 - k. Weather limitations.
 - I. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - m. Warranty requirements.
 - n. Compatibility of materials.
 - o. Acceptability of substrates.
 - p. Temporary facilities and controls.
 - q. Space and access limitations.
 - r. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - s. Testing and inspecting requirements.
 - t. Required performance results.
 - u. Protection of construction and personnel.
 - 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements.
 - 4. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
 - Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, County Project Manager, and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

- Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Status of submittals.
 - 4) Status of recycling and waste disposal.
 - 5) Deliveries.
 - 6) Off-site fabrication.
 - 7) Access.
 - 8) Site utilization.
 - 9) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 10) Work hours.
 - 11) Hazards and risks.
 - 12) Progress cleaning.
 - 13) Quality and work standards.
 - 14) Change Orders.
 - 15) Documentation of information for payment requests.
- Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties
 who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of
 progress since the previous meeting and report.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.
- 4. Coordination Meetings: Conduct coordination meetings at regular intervals

Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

a. Safety meetings: The contractor shall provide to the Owner's representative/ County Project Manager a copy of in-house written safety policies. Copies of weekly safety meetings shall be retained on site for periodic review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01310

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01400 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS -014000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Owner will hire and pay for independent laboratory services.
- C. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-control services required by Engineer, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

D. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for developing a schedule of required tests and inspections.
- 2. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for repair and restoration of construction disturbed by testing and inspecting activities.
- 3. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and ensure that proposed construction complies with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that completed construction complies with

requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.

C. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

1.4 DELEGATED DESIGN

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Engineer..

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.
- C. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1. Specification Section number and title.
 - 2. Description of test and inspection.
 - 3. Identification of applicable standards.
 - 4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 - 5. Number of tests and inspections required.
 - 6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 - 7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 - 8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
 - 9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.
- D. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.

- 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
- 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
- 8. Complete test or inspection data.
- 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
- 10. Ambient conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
- 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
- 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
- 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- E. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- B. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- C. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- D. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Testing Agency Qualifications: An agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented by ASTM E 548, and that specializes in types of tests and inspections to be performed.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of the types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ the same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 - 2. Notify testing agencies at least [24] < Insert number > hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing.
- D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that revised or replaced Work that failed to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents.
- E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Project Manager, Engineer, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
 - 1. Notify Project Manager, Engineer, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 2. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 - 3. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 - 4. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 5. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
 - Access to the Work.
 - 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 - 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 - 4. Facilities for storage and field-curing of test samples.
 - 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 - 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 - 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
 - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching.
 - 2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01400

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01500 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS -015000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for temporary facilities and controls, including temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities. Coordinate all temporary, security, and support facilities and use with Project Manager prior to start of any work.
- B. Temporary utilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Sewers and drainage.
 - 2. Water service and distribution.
 - 3. Sanitary facilities.
 - 4. Heating and cooling facilities.
 - 5. Ventilation.
 - 6. Electric power service.
 - 7. Lighting.
 - 8. Telephone service.
- C. Support facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Dewatering facilities and drains.
 - 2. Project identification and temporary signs.
 - 3. Waste disposal facilities.
 - 4. Field offices.
 - 5. Storage and fabrication sheds.
 - 6. Lifts and hoists.
 - 7. Temporary stairs.
 - 8. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities.
 - 9. Cranes, scaffolding, and support structures.
- D. Security and protection facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Environmental protection.
 - 2. Stormwater control.
 - Pest control.
 - 4. Site enclosure fence.
 - 5. Security enclosure and lockup.
 - 6. Barricades, warning signs, and lights.

- 7. Temporary enclosures.
- 8. Fire protection.

E. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for procedures for submitting copies of implementation and termination schedule and utility reports.
- 2. Division 1 Section "Execution Requirements" for progress cleaning requirements.
- 3. Divisions 2 through 16 for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. Water Service: Use water from Owner's existing water system without metering and without payment of use charges.
- B. Electric Power Service: Use electric power from Owner's existing system without metering and without payment of use charges.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6, NECA's "Temporary Electrical Facilities," and NFPA 241.
 - 1. Trade Jurisdictions: Assigned responsibilities for installation and operation of temporary utilities are not intended to interfere with trade regulations and union jurisdictions.
 - 2. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conditions of Use: The following conditions apply to use of temporary services and facilities by all parties engaged in the Work:
 - 1. Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat.
 - 2. Relocate temporary services and facilities as required by progress of the Work.
 - 3. Coordinate use of the facilities with the Project Manager prior to the start of the project work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide new materials. Undamaged, previously used materials in serviceable condition may be used if approved by Architect. Provide materials suitable for use intended.
- B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm) 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- (42-mm-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide [concrete] [galvanized steel] bases for supporting posts.
- C. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 9 Section "Painting."
- D. Tarpaulins: Fire-resistive labeled with flame-spread rating of 15 or less.
- E. Water: Potable.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Provide equipment suitable for use intended.
- B. Field Offices: Prefabricated with lockable entrances, operable windows, and serviceable finishes; heated and air conditioned; on foundations adequate for normal loading.
- C. Fire Extinguishers: Hand carried, portable, UL rated. Provide class and extinguishing agent as indicated or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for exposures.
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.
- D. Self-Contained Toilet Units: Single-occupant units of chemical, aerated recirculation, or combustion type; vented; fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.
- E. Heating Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent heating system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use for type of fuel being consumed.
- F. Electrical Outlets: Properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110- to 120-V plugs into higher-voltage outlets; equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light.

G. Power Distribution System Circuits: Where permitted and overhead and exposed for surveillance, wiring circuits, not exceeding 125-V ac, 20-A rating, and lighting circuits may be nonmetallic sheathed cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. Sewers and Drainage:

- 1. Filter out excessive soil, construction debris, chemicals, oils, and similar contaminants that might clog sewers or pollute waterways before discharge.
- 2. Provide temporary filter beds, settlement tanks, separators, and similar devices to purify effluent to levels acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water Service: Use of Owner's existing water service facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
 - 1. Provide rubber hoses as necessary to serve Project site.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets. Comply with regulations and health codes for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
 - Disposable Supplies: Provide toilet tissue and similar disposable materials for each facility. Maintain adequate supply. Provide covered waste containers for disposal of used material.
 - 2. Toilets: Install self-contained toilet units. Shield toilets to ensure privacy.
- D. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment from that specified that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
- E. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment from that specified that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements

being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

- F. Electric Power Service: Provide weatherproof, grounded electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics during construction period. Include transformers, overload-protected disconnecting means, automatic ground-fault interrupters, and main distribution switchgear.
- G. Electric Power Service: Use of Owner's existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- H. Electric Distribution: Provide receptacle outlets adequate for connection of power tools and equipment.
 - 1. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electrical power cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage ratio.
 - 2. Provide warning signs at power outlets other than 110 to 120 V.
- I. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.
 - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
- J. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service throughout construction period for common-use facilities used by all personnel engaged in construction activities. Install separate telephone line for each field office and first-aid station.
 - 1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:
 - a. In field office with more than two occupants, install a telephone for each additional occupant or pair of occupants.
 - b. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine and computer with modem in each field office.
 - c. In Architect's field office provide a dedicated telephone line for telephone, facsimile machine and computer with modem.
 - 2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
 - a. Police and fire departments.
 - b. Ambulance service.
 - c. Contractor's home office.
 - d. Architect's office.
 - e. Engineers' offices.
 - f. Owner's office.
 - g. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.
 - 3. Provide an answering machine or voice-mail service on superintendent's telephone.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Locate field offices, storage sheds, sanitary facilities, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.
 - 2. Provide incombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.
 - 3. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
 - 1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining property nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 - 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- C. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Prepare Project identification and other signs in sizes indicated. Install signs where indicated to inform public and persons seeking entrance to Project. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.
 - 1. Engage an experienced sign painter to apply graphics for Project identification signs. Comply with details indicated.
 - 2. Prepare temporary signs to provide directional information to construction personnel and visitors.
 - Construct signs of exterior-type Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood in sizes and thicknesses indicated. Support on posts or framing of preservative-treated wood or steel.
 - 4. Paint sign panel and applied graphics with exterior-grade alkyd gloss enamel over exterior primer.
- D. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Containerize and clearly label hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Comply with Division 1 Section "Execution Requirements" for progress cleaning requirements.
 - 1. If required by authorities having jurisdiction, provide separate containers, clearly labeled, for each type of waste material to be deposited.
- E. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment involved, including temporary utility services. Sheds may be open shelters or fully enclosed spaces within building or elsewhere onsite.
 - 1. Construct framing, sheathing, and siding using fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood.

- 2. Paint exposed lumber and plywood with exterior-grade acrylic-latex emulsion over exterior primer.
- F. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities for hoisting materials and personnel. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- G. Existing Stair Usage: Use of Owner's existing stairs will be permitted, as long as stairs are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore stairs to condition existing before initial use.
 - Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect stairs and to maintain means of egress. If, despite such protection, stairs become damaged, restore damaged areas so no evidence remains of correction work.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects. Avoid using tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near Project site.
 - 1. Erosion Control: Provide synthetic thermoplastic fibers, woven or nonwoven, 4 oz/sq. yd., breaking load in either machine or cross-machine direction, having capability of passing ground water without transporting soil placed around the fabric. Place filter fabric fence around the site.
- B. Stormwater Control: Provide earthen embankments and similar barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction, sufficient to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- C. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, install portable chain-link enclosure fence with lockable entrance gates. Locate where indicated, or enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations. Install in a manner that will prevent people, dogs, and other animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
 - 1. Provide gates in sizes and at locations necessary to accommodate delivery vehicles and other construction operations.
- D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erecting structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, and warning signs to inform personnel and public of possible hazard. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting, including flashing red or amber lights.
 - 1. For safety barriers, sidewalk bridges, and similar uses, provide minimum 5/8-inch- (16-mm-) thick exterior plywood.

- E. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
 - Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
 - 2. Vertical Openings: Close openings of 25 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m) or less with plywood or similar materials.
 - 3. Horizontal Openings: Close openings in floor or roof decks and horizontal surfaces with load-bearing, wood-framed construction.
 - Install tarpaulins securely using fire-retardant-treated wood framing and other materials.
 - 5. Where temporary wood or plywood enclosure exceeds 100 sq. ft. (9.2 sq. m) in area, use fire-retardant-treated material for framing and main sheathing.
- F. Temporary Fire Protection: Until fire-protection needs are supplied by permanent facilities, install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.
 - 1. Provide fire extinguishers, installed on walls on mounting brackets, visible and accessible from space being served, with sign mounted above.
 - a. Field Offices: Class A stored-pressure water-type extinguishers.
 - b. Other Locations: Class ABC dry-chemical extinguishers or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for exposures.
 - c. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose; provide not less than one extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
 - 2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
 - 3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fireprotection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for firefighting. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire-exposure areas.
 - 4. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.
 - 5. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and first-aid fire-protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage caused by freezing temperatures and similar elements.

- 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- 2. Prevent water-filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.
- C. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 - At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01500

This Page was intentionally left blank.

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01600 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS -016000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following administrative and procedural requirements: selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for contract closeout.
 - 3. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation, shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility, except that products consisting of recycled-content materials are allowed, unless explicitly stated otherwise. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

- B. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: Where a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis of design," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of other named manufacturers.
- D. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
- E. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.
- F. The minimum warranty is a fully comprehensive warranty of at least 3 years for all installation and products.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product List: Submit a list, in tabular from, showing specified products. Include generic names of products required. Include manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each product.
 - 1. Coordinate product list with Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
 - 2. Form: Tabulate information for each product under the following column headings:
 - a. Specification Section number and title.
 - b. Generic name used in the Contract Documents.
 - c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations.
 - d. Manufacturer's name and address.
 - e. Supplier's name and address.
 - f. Installer's name and address.
 - g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period.
 - h. Identification of items that require early submittal approval for scheduled delivery date.
 - Completed List: Within 30 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 - Engineer's Action: Engineer will respond in writing to Contractor within 15 days
 of receipt of completed product list. Engineer's response will include a list of
 unacceptable product selections and a brief explanation of reasons for this

action. Engineer's response, or lack of response, does not constitute a waiver of requirement that products comply with the Contract Documents.

- B. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified material or product cannot be provided.
 - b. VOC content, recycled content and additional sustainable product requirements specified.
 - c. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - d. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 - e. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - f. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Research/evaluation reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's Construction Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating lack of availability or delays in delivery.
 - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract
 - I. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
 - n. If the substitution requires additional or changes in electrical, mechanical, structural, plumbing, fire protection, and or architectural elements, the contractor is responsible for all modifications at their cost.

- Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a request for substitution. Engineer will notify Contractor through Construction Manager of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Acceptance: Change Order.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide products with energy efficient designs and with materials complying with environmental protection considerations.
- B. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options. Comparable or equal products shall be evaluated as substitutions.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 - 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 - 4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
 - 5. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 - 6. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 - 7. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
 - 8. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
 - 9. Protect stored products from damage.

B. Storage: Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 - 2. Specified Form: Forms are included with the Specifications. Prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
 - 3. Refer to Division 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged, and unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.
 - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
 - 5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Architect's.
 - 6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.
 - 7. Or Equal: Where products are specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal" or "or approved," comply with provisions in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

- B. Product Selection Procedures: Procedures for product selection include the following:
 - 1. Product: Where Specification paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Product" name a single product and manufacturer, provide the product named.
 - a. Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specification paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Manufacturer" or "Source" name single manufacturers or sources, provide a product by the manufacturer or from the source named that complies with requirements.
 - a. Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Products: Where Specification paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Products" introduce a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
 - a. Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Manufacturers: Where Specification paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Manufacturers" introduce a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.
 - a. Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 5. Basis-of-Design Products: Where Specification paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Basis-of-Design Products" are included and also introduce or refer to a list of manufacturers' names, provide either the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with provisions in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
 - a. Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 6. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product (and manufacturer) that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.
 - a. If no product available within specified category matches satisfactorily and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions of the Contract Documents on "substitutions" for selection of a matching product.
 - 7. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product (and manufacturer) that complies with other specified requirements.
 - a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase. Architect will select color.

- pattern, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
- b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.
- 8. Allowances: Refer to individual Specification Sections and "Allowance" provisions in Division 1 for allowances that control product selection and for procedures required for processing such selections.

2.2 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Timing: Engineer will consider requests for substitution if received within 30 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Engineer.
- B. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - 1. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
 - 2. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
 - Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - 4. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - 5. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 6. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 7. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - 8. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - 9. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

2.3 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, submit the following, in addition to other required submittals, to obtain approval of an unnamed product:

- Evidence that the proposed product does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
- 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
- 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
- 5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01600

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01732 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION - 024313

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
 - 2. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.
 - 3. Coordinate all work with the County Project Manager prior to start of work. The facility is occupied at all times. Weekend and nite work may be required to establish areas of work due to noise and dirt generation in the spaces. Area isolation and temporary facilities shall be required to prevent migration of any dust or dirt moving into the computer room areas in operation.

B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 1 Section "Summary" for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
- 2. Division 1 Section "Work Restrictions" for restrictions on use of the premises due to Owner or tenant occupancy...
- 3. Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
- 4. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.
- 5. Division 15 Sections for demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating mechanical items.
- 6. Division 16 Sections for demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating electrical items.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse, if required.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.
- B. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.
 - 1. Coordinate with Owner's historical adviser, who will establish special procedures for removal and salvage.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- B. Proposed Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.
- C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
 - Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
 - 2. Interruption of utility services.
 - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
 - 4. Use of elevator and stairs.
 - 5. Locations of temporary partitions and means of egress.
 - 6. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
- D. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.
- E. Predemolition Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be

misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.

F. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes. Maintain weight tickets from all solid waste disposal sites (C&D landfills and recycling yards) as well as for hazardous waste disposal slips.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.
- B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: Comply with Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- F. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

- 1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
 - If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in building to be selectively demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.
 - 1. Hazardous material remediation is specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- F. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.
- G. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
 - If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to patch the exposed Work listed below that is damaged during selective demolition. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm.
 - a. Processed concrete finishes.
 - b. Matched-veneer woodwork.
 - c. Preformed metal panels.
 - d. Roofing.
 - e. Firestopping.

- f. Stucco and ornamental plaster.
- g. Aggregate wall coating.
- h. Wall covering.
- i. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.
- j. Drywall panels
- k. Accoustical tile
- I. Computer floor systems

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

- A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.
- B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.
- F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY AND BUILDING SERVICES

- A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities and building services serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Utility and Building Services Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities/building service when requested by Contractor.
 - 2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies and facility personnel.
 - If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before
 proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary utilities that bypass area
 of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of
 building.
 - 4. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.
- D. Utility/ Building Service Requirements: Refer to Division 15 and 16 Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. Do not start selective demolition work until utility building service disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Dangerous Materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.
- B. Pest Control: Employ a certified, licensed exterminator to treat building and to control rodents and vermin before and during selective demolition operations.
- C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debrisremoval operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.
 - 2. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.

- 4. Erect a plainly visible fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain.
- D. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
 - 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 - 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 - 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
- E. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
 - Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
- F. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
 - 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

- A. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 - 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 - 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 - 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 - 4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 - 5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 - 6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
 - 7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
 - 8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 - 9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
 - 10. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- B. Existing Facilities: Comply with County Project Manager's requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.
- C. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Clean salvaged items.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 - 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
 - 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
 - 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

- E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.
- F. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.
- G. Crush and re-use demolished concrete as clean fill, or provide to a recycler in accordance with Section 01350.
- H. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.
- J. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum.
 - 1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.
- K. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than can be covered in one day by new roofing. Refer to applicable Division 7 Section for new roofing requirements.
- L. Air-Conditioning Equipment: Remove equipment without releasing refrigerants.

3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.
- B. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- C. Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.
 - 1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls that are to remain with an approved masonry patching material applied according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
- D. Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.
- E. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing

floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

- 1. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
- 2. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
- 3. Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
- F. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an evenplane surface of uniform appearance.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Promptly recycle or dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 01732

DIVISION 1 SECTION 01770 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES -017700

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Project Record Documents.
 - 3. Operation and maintenance manuals.
 - Warranties.
 - 5. Instruction of Owner's personnel.
 - 6. Final cleaning.

B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
- 2. Division 16 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for products of those Sections.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.
 - 1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
 - 2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Final Completion construction photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.

- 6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
- 7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
- 8. Complete startup testing of systems.
- Submit test/adjust/balance records.
- 10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
- 11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
- 12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- 13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
- 14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Submit certified copy of Engineer's and Project Manager's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by the Project Manager.. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
 - 4. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.
 - 5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued. "Work list" type observations shall not occur. If the process

becomes multiple "work list" observations, the contractor shall pay the Engineer for multiple observations.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
 - 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
 - 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
 - 3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Engineer and Project Manager.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. General: Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Protect Project Record Documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.
- B. Record Drawings: Maintain and submit one set of blue- or black-line white prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
 - Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - d. Mark Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on Contract Drawings.

- 2. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
- 3. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
- 4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, alternate numbers, and similar identification where applicable.
- 5. Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location. Organize into manageable sets; bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
- C. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications. Mark copy to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Product Data, where applicable.
- D. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal. Mark one set to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Record Specifications, where applicable.
- E. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating the operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Provide a copy of all operation and maintenance manuals in PDF format to the Owner's Representative on a CD or DVD disc. Include operation and maintenance data required in individual Specification Sections and as follows:
 - 1. Operation Data:

- a. Emergency instructions and procedures.
- b. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions, including operating standards.
- c. Operating procedures, including startup, shutdown, seasonal, and weekend operations.
- d. Description of controls and sequence of operations.
- e. Piping diagrams.

2. Maintenance Data:

- a. Manufacturer's information, including list of spare parts.
- b. Name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier.
- c. Maintenance procedures.
- d. Maintenance and service schedules for preventive and routine maintenance.
- e. Maintenance record forms.
- f. Sources of spare parts and maintenance materials.
- g. Copies of maintenance service agreements.
- h. Copies of warranties and bonds.
- B. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size. Bind and index data in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, with pocket inside the covers to receive folded oversized sheets. Identify each binder on front and spine with the printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project name, and subject matter of contents.

1.8 WARRANTIES

- A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.
- B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.
- C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (115-by-280-mm) paper.
 - 2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
 - 3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

- D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
- E. Project shall have a warranty for at least three years after the final complete written acceptance of the Owner's representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

- A. Instruction: Instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Provide instructors experienced in operation and maintenance procedures. Incorporate nontoxic cleaning methods and sustainable maintenance.
 - 2. Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at the start of each season.
 - 3. Schedule training with Owner, through Engineer with at least seven days' advance notice.
 - 4. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction, and course content.
- B. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections. For each training module, develop a learning objective and teaching outline. Include instruction for the following:
 - 1. System design and operational philosophy.
 - Review of documentation.
 - 3. Operations.
 - 4. Adjustments.
 - 5. Troubleshooting.
 - 6. Maintenance.
 - 7. Repair.
 - 8. Recycling.
 - 9. Provide a list of all attendees that training was completed with date time and manufacturer's representative's name, and phone number.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site..
 - e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - h. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
 - i. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, visionobscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - j. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - k. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - 1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
 - I. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - m. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
 - n. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

- o. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
- p. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
- q. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
- r. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Comply with safety and environmental standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully. Use non-toxic and low-VOC cleaning products to the extent possible while complying with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION 01770

DIVISION 16 SECTION 16520 OUTDOOR LIGHTING SYSTEMS SPECIFICATIONS PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

Section includes outdoor lighting fixtures for the illumination of outdoor areas and facades. Luminaires shall be approved by the Owner's Representatives. Lighting installation shall be coordinated with the Owner's Representatives and the Project Manager.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. NEC (National Electrical Code) 2011
- C. Reference: NECA (National Electrical Contractors Association) Standard of Installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Procedures: provide manufacturer's product data, alternates shall be provided at least 2 weeks in advance for submittal review with Engineer and Owner's Representative.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate fixture outline and construction, circuit arrangements, lamp, connection diagram for external wiring, and details of conduit and wiring connections and terminations.
- C. Product Data: Submit electrical characteristics, lumen output, color temperatures, and connection requirements for fixtures.
- D. Color Selections: The Owner's Representative shall approval a paint color selections.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of fixtures and provide record plans.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum five years documented experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Protect products from moisture and dust by storing them in a clean, dry location remote from areas involved in construction operations. Provide additional protection in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Call before you dig! Call Sunshine State One-Call at "811" Two full business days prior to excavation per Florida Trench Act, FL Statute 556. Contractor is responsible for locating all utilities prior to start of work and is responsible for the repair or replacement of any system that they damage during the construction at their expense.

- B. New light installation or modifications to existing ones must be coordinated with Property Management, which is responsible for maintenance and repair of most outdoor lighting. The new lighting runs shall be done in conduit and run interior to an exterior point.
- C. Contractor shall repair damage to marked, existing utilities without charge to the Owner. Repair of damage to irrigation systems (whether marked, or not) and restoration of any all planting, landscape and pavement to its original condition shall be performed by the Contractor without additional charges to the Owner. If trees or shrubs are damaged, the contractor will replace in kind and to comparable size. If the disrupted area is to an existing asphalt path or road, repair shall include a slurry seal of the entire path/road to a determined juncture acceptable to the Owner's Representative. If the disrupted area is to a concrete or paver area, match in kind quality is assumed. Replacement of damage to any existing signs or site furnishing is assumed.

1.8 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. For lighting fixture selection criteria see the design plans for the photometrics and fixture schedules.
- B. The installation of the wires and conduits shall be run interior as far as possible per the Owner's Request. The Owner's Representative desires a clean exterior appearance with a lack of strapping conduits on the side of the building.
- C. Outdoor lighting systems shall generally be group controlled by a contactor with a 120 volt control circuit to a photocell. A bypass switch shall be provided adjacent to the contactor. Mount the photocell on top of the building facing the East direction.
- D. Refer to the lighting manufacturer for outdoor lighting controls wiring.
- E. Time switch control is permitted.
- F. Use controls by the manufacturer that interface with the color changing LED lights as detailed on the drawings.
- G. Use new breakers that match the existing KAIC rating and manufacturer of the existing panel. Use wiring and conduit as directed on the plans THHN interior/ THWN exterior wiring and PVC exterior and below grade and schedule 40 interior and above grade.
- H. Combined wires (same voltage) leading into a junction box may be used as long as the conduits and junction boxes are sized appropriately per NEC.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: All electrical materials shall be new and UL listed.
- B. Fixtures: The drawings and fixture schedule indicates the type, specification and distributor for each fixture.
- C. All deviations from these approved fixtures must be submitted to the Owner's Representative and Engineer for approval.

2.2 TYPOLOGY of fixtures:

The following are general guidelines for the use of the various standard Library facility light fixtures. All existing installations shall be repaired or added to in keeping with the existing hardware.

- A. The typology for the lights will refer to the fixture schedule on the plans see sheet E4.0.
- B. Special Conditions and Accent lighting are individually approved by the Manatee County Librarian's office in consultation with other offices. Included in this typology are lighting for Outdoor Sculpture, Directory Signage, Tree lighting, Exterior wall lights, entryway lighting, and flood lighting.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. General: All electrical equipment shall be new and UL listed.
- B. Warranty: The warranty for the installation and all products shall be fully comprehensive for at minimum of a three (3) year period. If the manufacturer has a longer warranty then the manufacturer's warranty shall determine the product warranty period.
- C. .Luminaires, poles, and accessories shall be furnished by the Contractor, unless specified otherwise by the Project Manager.
- D. Contactors: Contactors shall be sized in accordance with load requirements but in no case smaller than NEMA size 1 (20 ampere). Enclosures shall be NEMA 1 for dry locations and NEMA 12 or 3R for manholes or damp locations. Control circuits shall be 120 volt only.

- E. Circuit Breakers: Provide thermal magnetic breakers with interrupting rating adequate for the application. Circuit breakers are to be equipped with NO and NC auxiliary contacts for breaker status monitoring. Provide NEMA 1 enclosures for dry locations and NEMA 12 or 3R for manholes or damp locations.
- F. Photocells: Provide photocells with 120V control voltage and hard wire back to a panel circuit.
- G. Ballasts: Ballasts shall be constant wattage, high power factor type.
- H. Fuses for Individual Luminaires:
 - Fuse holders: Buss Tron type HEB (single-pole) for circuits with one ungrounded conductor, or type HEX (two-pole) for circuits with two ungrounded conductors.
 - 2. Fuses: five ampere (5 A), Buss type KTK.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General:

- 1. Luminaire Installation: Refer to Standard Drawings E2.0 and E4.0 for installation details of all lights.
- Locations of luminaires and electrical wiring indicated on the drawings are generally diagrammatic. Specific locations of all fixtures will be established by County personnel in the presence of the Contractor's representative after award of the Contract.
- 3. Contractor shall not cut or damage any trees, or shrubs.

B. Conduit Installation:

- Underground conduits in landscaped areas shall be PVC, schedule 40, 3/4 inch minimum size with solvent weld couplings, except conduits from concrete pull boxes to lighting fixture bases shall be one (1) inch minimum and stubbed up six (6) inches from the bottom of pull box. Conduits on the building shall be in steel conduit that is painted to match the area.
- Minimum depth of bury shall be eighteen (18) inches in landscaped areas and twenty-four (24) inches in traffic areas. Trench shall be cleared of rocks and loose dirt and backfilled with smooth sand to depth of three (3) inch under and six (6) inch over conduit. The NEC depths shall be a minimum standard.
- Field-cut ends of rigid steel conduits shall be reamed smooth. Running threads shall not be used.
- 4. Insulated throat grounding bushings shall be installed at each end of all metallic conduit runs. Terminations of PVC conduits at pull boxes shall be provided with end-bells or suitable bushings and stubbed up six (6) inches from the bottom of pull box.

5. Pull boxes shall be installed firmly on a bedding of gravel and shall be set at grade in pavement and two (2) inches above grade in unpaved areas. Seal the bottoms of pull boxes against rodents with at least one inch (1") of concrete grout.

C. Wiring:

- 1. Wire shall be sized in accordance with the drawings, but in no case smaller than No. 10 AWG, except fixture wire shall not be smaller than No. 16 AWG. Color coding shall be phase A black, B red, C blue, for 208Y/120 volts and A brown, B yellow, C purple for 480Y/277 volts; neutral white, and Ground green. See wiring size schedules and voltage drop for wiring on electrical drawings.
- Splices in wires No. 8 and smaller shall be made with twist-on, expandable, spring-type, solderless connectors with insulated metal shell, Scotchlok or approved equal. Splices in pull boxes and other damp locations shall be epoxy encapsulated with Scotchcast or approved equal waterproof material.
- 3. Splices in wires No. 6 and larger shall be made with copper split-bolt connectors, enveloped in insulating putty (Scotchfil or approved equal), taped, and painted with Scotchkote or approved equal. Exception: compression sleeves insulated with approved heat shrink or cold shrink watertight kits may be used.
- 4. Splices in equipment grounding conductors shall be made with uninsulated copper split-bolt connectors.
- 5. Provide each luminaire with an individual fuse in a weatherproof fuseholder described above. Install fuses in the concrete pull boxes adjacent to the luminaire. Do not install fuses behind the handholes in the poles.

D. Grounding:

- 1. Metal poles and metallic parts of luminaires shall be grounded.
- 2. Ground wires shall be connected to grounding studs, where provided, with compression lugs.
- 3. An equipment grounding conductor shall be run with phase and neutral wires in each conduit and shall interconnect all ground rods and luminaires. Grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with the NEC, except minimum size shall be No. 10 AWG, copper.

E. Fixture Installation:

1. As noted above, new and used luminaires, poles, and fixture accessories will be furnished to the Contractor, unless specified otherwise by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall inspect all material carefully, noting defective, broken, or missing parts. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager in writing immediately of any defects and replace the materials with the exact same approved product.

- 2. Luminaires removed from existing installations as part of work under the Contract shall be inspected carefully prior to reinstallation at a new location. Any damage, serious deterioration of paint, unsuitable ballast or lamp, or missing parts shall be reported in writing to the Project Manager. No such luminaire shall be reinstalled until the Project Manager has determined it to be suitable.
- 3. All luminaires and poles installed shall be secured in a truly plumb position and grouted.
- 4. After installation of new luminaires and poles, all areas of damaged paint shall be repaired using equivalent and matching paint.
- All luminaires installed but not operating, shall be covered with burlap sack or equal until they are placed in service. Protection of the paint on the fixtures is assumed.
- 6. Each foundation from which a luminaire has been removed and that is to be abandoned shall have all projections above the concrete removed flush and conduits grouted. Grind all burrs and sharp edges smooth.
- 7. Luminaire foundations shall be constructed as shown on the drawings or as recommended by the manufacturer.
- 8. The conduit and wiring for the luminaries shall be run interior as far as possible and fire/weather rated to the exterior. The roof shall not be penetrated during this process. The walls shall be penetrated and fire/weather rated with the conduit and wiring. The penetration shall meet the 1479 UL criteria for fire stopping and shall be painted and weather sealed. The paint color shall match the existing color and shall be approved by the project manager. Paint types and colors are accessible from property management construction services.

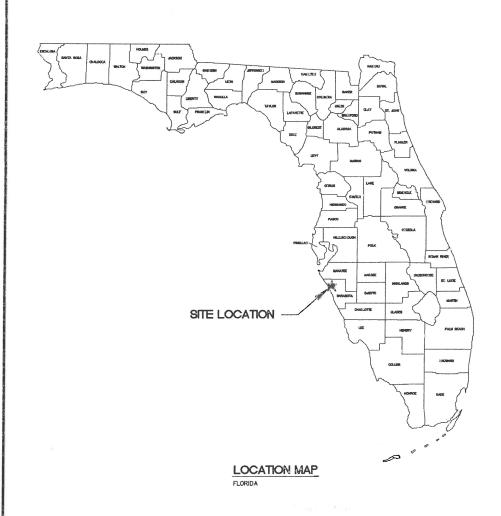
3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

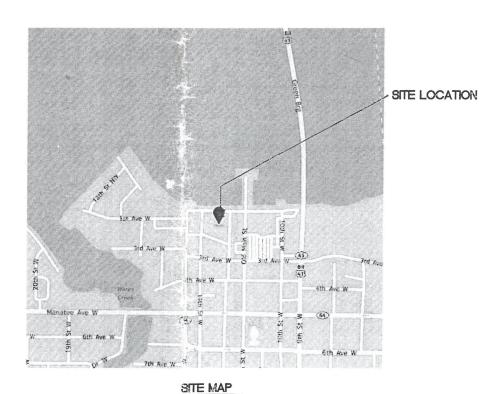
- A. Contractor shall test each completed system and verify that it is fully operational.
- B. All switching of circuits shall be reviewed with the Owner's Representative..

END OF SECTION

MANATEE COUNTY CENTRAL LIBRARY EXTERIOR LIGHTING PLANS

1301 1ST. AVE W.
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
WORK ASSIGNMENT #36 CO#1





SID NOTES:

LED COL. T. CHANGING LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM
ALL NEW FIXTURES ON SOUTH WALL
ALL NEW FIXTURES ON NORTH WALL
ALL NEW FIXTURES ON NORTH END OF THE EAST
WALL, THAT ARE NOT ABOVE OR BELOW THE
LOYDING DOCK/PALCONY.

LO'DING DOCK/BALCONY.

ALL CONDUITS, CONDUCTORS, SWITCHING, ETC.,
REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING
SYSTEM.

DEMOLITION OF EXISTING FIXTURES THAT ARE ABGVE THE LOADING DOCK. ALL NEW FIXTURES ON THE EAST WALL THAT ARE ABOVE OR BELOW THE LOADING

DOCK/BALCONY.

ALL CONDUITS, CONDUCTORS, SWITCHING, ETC.
REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND WORK!

SHEET SCHEDULE

COVER PROJECT NAME, LOCATION and SITE MAPS, SHEET SCHEDULE

1.0 ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS, LEGEND, GENERAL NOTES A SPECIFICATIONS SHEET

E2.0 NEW ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING SITE PLAN ANI FIXTURE SCHEDULE

E2.1 LOADING DOCK ELECTRICAL PLAN

E3.0 PHOTOMETRIC SITE LIGHTING PLAN

E3.1 PHOTOMETRIC ELEVATION VIEWS

E3.2 PHOTOMETRIC ELEVATION VIEWS

E4.0 LIGHTING DETAILS, ONE-LINE RISER AND SCHEDULES

To the best of the engineer's knowledge, said plans and



SPECIFICATIONS:

(APPLY TO ALL ELECTRICAL SHEETS)

- PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW GREEN INSULATED COPPER GROUNDING CONDUCTORS AS THE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING MEANS FOR ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT.
- 2. ALL PANELBOARDS AND SWITCHBOARDS ARE EXISTING.
- ALL PANELBOARDS TOUCHED IN THIS PROJECT SHALL RECEIVE A NEW TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORY.
- ALL NEW JUNCTION BOX COVERS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED TO INDICATE CIRCUITS CONTAINED.
- 5. ALL CONDUIT INSIDE THE BUILDING SHALL BE A ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING CENTO AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL CONDUIT INSTALLED UNDERGROUND SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL CONDUIT INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL. NO PVC CONDUIT SHALL BE USED ABOVE THE FLOOR SLAB.
- - ALL WIRING SHALL BE COPPER, NO ALUMINUM WIRING WILL BE ALLOWED. MC TYPE CABLE SHALL NOT BE USED.
- SWITCHES SHALL BE 20 AMPERE RATED, 120/277 VOLT, LEVITON 1221-21
 SERIES OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 8.1. SWITCHES CONTROLLING LIGHTING SHALL HAVE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.

GENERAL NOTES:

(APPLY TO ALL ELECTRICAL SHEETS)

- THE WORK INDICATED ON THESE DRAWINGS IS DIAGRAMMATIC AND IS INTENDED TO CONVEY THE SCOPE OF WORK AND INDICATE THE GENEPAL ARRANGEMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM IN EVERY RESPECT AND DETAIL, TESTED AND LEFT READY IN PERFECT OPERATING CONDITION FOR THE OWNER'S USE. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED BY OWNER'S USE. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED BY WITH UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LISTINGS. INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONFORM TO THE NEC (NFPA 70 & 72) AND ALL APPLICABLE CODES, AND BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED, EXPERIENCED, LICENSED LECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- 2. THE ENGINEER HAS MADE AN EFFORT TO COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES AND IDENTIFY ANY AND ALL CONFLICTS. THE CONTRACTOR IS
 RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE FIELD WORK BETWEEN TRADES AND TO IDENTIFY
 FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AND REPORT ANY CONFLICTS TO
 THE ENGINEER.
- FOR BIDDING PURPOSES, WHEN A CONFLICT OCCURS BETWEEN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWNOS, THE ITEMS OF GREATER QUANTITY AND/OR COST SHALL BE PROVIDED. ANY SUCH CONFLICTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER FOR RESOLUTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS OF ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. COORDINATE ROUGH—IN INSTALLATION WITH EQUIPMENT DETAILS.
- 5. ALL OPENINGS IN FIRE AND SMOKE PARTITIONS SHALL BE SEALED AS REQUIRED. BY THE NEC/ FLORIDA BUILDING CODE. PROVIDE UL LISTED COMPOUND TO
- 6. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO AND DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR EXACT DEVICE / EQUIPMENT LOCATION.
- 7. DEMOLITION WORK: PROVIDE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK AS INDICATED OR NEEDED. EQUIPMENT THAT IS TO BE REMOVED INCLUDES ALL ASSOCIATED WRING, BOXES AND CONDUIT BACK TO SOURCE. CLOSE ALL UNUSED OPENINGS IN JUNCTION BOXES THAT REMAIN WITH SUITABLE PLUG OR COVER WHEN REMOVING OR RELOCATING LIGHT FIXTURES OR OTHER DEVICES, FIELD WERRY REMAINING DEVICES IN THE SAME CIRCUIT AND RECONNECT FOR CONTINUED SERVICE. EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK INTERFERING WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RELOCATED OR REROUTED TO SUIT FINAL INSTALLATION. CUTTING AND FATCHING REQUIRED SHALL BE DONE TO RESTORE AREAS TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO LOCAL AHJ OR PERMITTING AGENCY A COPY OF ALL MAJOR EQUIPMENT CUT SHEETS AT TIME OF APPLICATION IF REQUESTED.
- 9. PROVIDE COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.
- 10. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ANSI/NFPA 70 WITH STATE OF FLORIDA AMENDMENTS, ANSI/IEEE C2 AND ALL FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND MUNICIPAL CODES AND ORDINANCES THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE DIRECTIONS OF ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 11. INSTALL WORK USING PROCEDURES DEFINED IN NECA STANDARDS OF INSTALLATION. ALL WORK SHALL PRESENT A NEAT MECHANICAL APPEARANCE WHEN COMPLETED.
- COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL WORK WITH ALL OTHER TRADES TO ENSURE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT OVERALL INSTALLATION.
- COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DOWNTIME WITH THE OWNER, PERFORMANCE SERVICES, AND OTHER TRADES. DOWNTIME OF THE SYSTEM SHALL BE MINIMIZED. WEEKEND AND AFTER HOUR WORK SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT OR MINIMIZE INTERFERENCE WITH THE OWNER'S OPERATION.
- 15. THE LOCATIONS OF RECEPTACLES, PHONE/DATA JACKS, AND ROOM EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWNIGS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL LOCATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE— COORDINATE AND REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWNIGS.
- 16. ALL NEW EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING, PROVIDE COPIES OF ALL LIGHTING EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS DATA SHEETS FOR THE LEED CONSULTANT AND COMMISSIONING CONSULTANT. ALL LIGHTING SYSTEMS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ASHRAE 90.1 IN ENERGY USAGE PER SQUARE FOOT.
- 17. PHYSICAL SIZES AND LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWNGS ARE APPROXIMATE. COORDINATE ELECTRICAL WORK FOR THIS EQUIPMENT WITH THE OTHER TRADES.
- PROVIDE APPROPRIATE SEALANT (I.E. FIRESAFEING) TO MAINTAIN CONSTRUCTION INTEGRITY FOR ANY PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS, STRUCTURAL CEILINGS, AND FIRE WALLS.
- ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL UTILIZE SEPARATE INDEPENDENT NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, AND INSULATED GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. DO NOT COMBINE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS.
- INSTALL ALL CONDUITS, RACEWAYS, AND CABLE TRAY FOR MAXIMUM HEAD CLEARANCE IN MECHANICAL AREAS, AND ATTIC. COORDINATE CLEARANCES WITH PERFORMANCE SERVICES AND THE OWNER.
- 22. ALL ELECTRICAL SERVICE WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY. COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS AND MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT PRIOR TO BID AND INCLUDE ALL NECESSARY MATERIAL AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR THE ADDITION TO THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE. PROVIDE PRICING FOR ANY UTILITY FEES.
- 23. TEST GROUNDING SYSTEM AFTER COMPLETION OF JOB TO INSURE PROPER GROUND CONDUCTIVITY.
- 24. RECORD DRAWINGS: PROVIDE AMPERE READINGS ON ALL PANELBOARDS TO PROVE PANELS ARE BALANCED. PROVIDE PHASE ROTATION READINGS ON ALL PANELBOARDS. PROVIDE ALL RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER'S

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

THESE ARE STANDARD SYMBOLS AND MAY NOT ALL APPEAR ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS; HOWEVER WHEREVER THE SYMBOL APPEARS ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS, THE ITEM SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED,

EQUIPMENT SYMBOL DESCRIPTION @ W DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD AND CABINET - RECESSED MOUNT @_₂₂₂ DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD AND CARINET - SURFACE MOUNT BRANCH PANELBOARD AND CABINET - RECESSED MOUNT 0__ BRANCH PANELBOARD AND CABINET - SURFACE MOUNT Q__ LOAD CENTER - SURFACE MOUNT Q____ LOAD CENTER - RECESSED MOUNT **(** DENOTES PANEL/PANELBOARD DESIGNATION MOTOR "X" INDICATES HORSEPOWER "Y" INDICATES PHASE CAPACITOR "X" INDICATES KVAR # D DISCONNECT SWITCH - FUSED "X"= RATING "Y" = FUSE SIZE DISCONNECT SWITCH - NON-FLISED • DISCONNECT SWITCH - CIRCUIT BREAKER \boxtimes_{r} COMBINATION MOTOR STARTER TXX DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER - "XX" INDICATES KVA (M) METER SOCKET CURRENT TRANSFORMER METER SOCKET TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR (6) TRANSFER SWITCH AIS = AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH MIS = HANNAL TRANSFER SWITCH N = HORMAL POESER E = EMERGENCY POWER L = LOAD ATS/MT

RACEWAY SYSTEM

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION

A-XX CONDUCTORS OR CABLES IN CONDUCT
FS0 CONDUCTORS OR CABLES IN CONDUCTORS "F50" DENOTES THE FEEDER SIZE
STATEMENT STATEMENT SIZE
STATEMENT STATEMENT SIZE
S

LIGHTING

NOTENTARED LOGINYS

X = FIXTURE TYPE, 2 = CIRCUIT NUMBER, C = SWITCH LEG

F - FLUORESCENT

K - INCANDESCENT H - H.I.D.

FLUORESCENT STRIP TYPE FIXTURE FLUORESCENT TYPE FIXTURE

FLUORESCENT TYPE FIXTURE WITH EMERGENCY BATTERY BALLAST

CEILING MOUNT LIGHT FIXTURE

CELLING MOUNT RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURE (ROUND OR SQUARE, SEE SCHEDULE

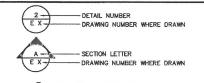
INTERIOR WALL MOUNT FIXTURE

₾ EXTERIOR WALL MOUNT FIXTURE

ABBREVIATIONS

l		ADDREVIA I IONS
I	A	AMPERE
I	AC	AIR CONDITIONING OR ALTERNATING CURRENT
۱	ACC AF	ACCESS AMPERE FRAME
l	AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
l	AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
l	AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
I	ARCH	ARCHITECT
l	ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
I	AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE CONDUIT
l	CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
I	CKT	CIRCUIT
l	CU	COPPER
l	DWG(S)	DRAWING(S)
l	EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
I	EMT EX	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING EXISTING TO REMAIN
ı	FLR	FLOOR
I	FMC	FURNISHED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
ı	GFI	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
l	GND,G	GROUND
l	GRS	GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT
ı	HOA	HAND-OFF-AUTO
l	HZ HP	HERTZ HORSEPOWER
ı	IG	ISOLATED GROUND
ı	IMC	INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT
l	73	JUNCTION BOX
ı	KAIC	KILO AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY
l	KCMIL KVA	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS
ı	KW	KILOVOLT AMPERE KILOWATT
ı	LC	LIGHTING CONTACTOR
ı	MC.	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
١	MCG	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
ı	M-G	MOTOR GENERATOR
	MDP MH	MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL METAL HALIDE
	NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
	NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
	NF	NON-FUSED
	NFPA	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
	NTS PNL	NOT TO SCALE PANEL
	6	PHASE
	РB	PUSHBUTTON
	PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT
	SCH	SCHEDULE
	SPD	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE SWITCH
	SWGR	SWITCHGEAR:
	TEL,T	TELEPHONE
	TBB	TELEPHONE BACKBOARD
	TC	TIME CLOCK
	XFMR	TRANSFORMER
	XFR TYP	TRANSFER TYPICAL
	UG	UNDERGROUND
	UL.U.L.	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
	UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
	U.O.N.	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
	w	VOLT WATT
	WP	WEATHER PROOF

DRAWING SYMBOLS



(1) REFER TO LIKE NUMBER NOTES.

(1) REFER TO LIKE NUMBER NOTES.

BANNO THE STANDOLS AND LEGEND FLEMC CENTRAL LIBRAR 2014.4 JOB NO.: DATE: 08/17/2015

ATEE COUNTY CENTRAL LIBRARY EXTERIOR SITE LIGHTING 1301 1ST AVE W.
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
WORK ABBONNENT #36 CO#1

MANA

BRADENT

IP ENCALEFRAG BOUTH, P. BRADENITON, FLORIDA ENCR. BLKSVESS 4:808 941-751-6485

SHEET No.: E1.0

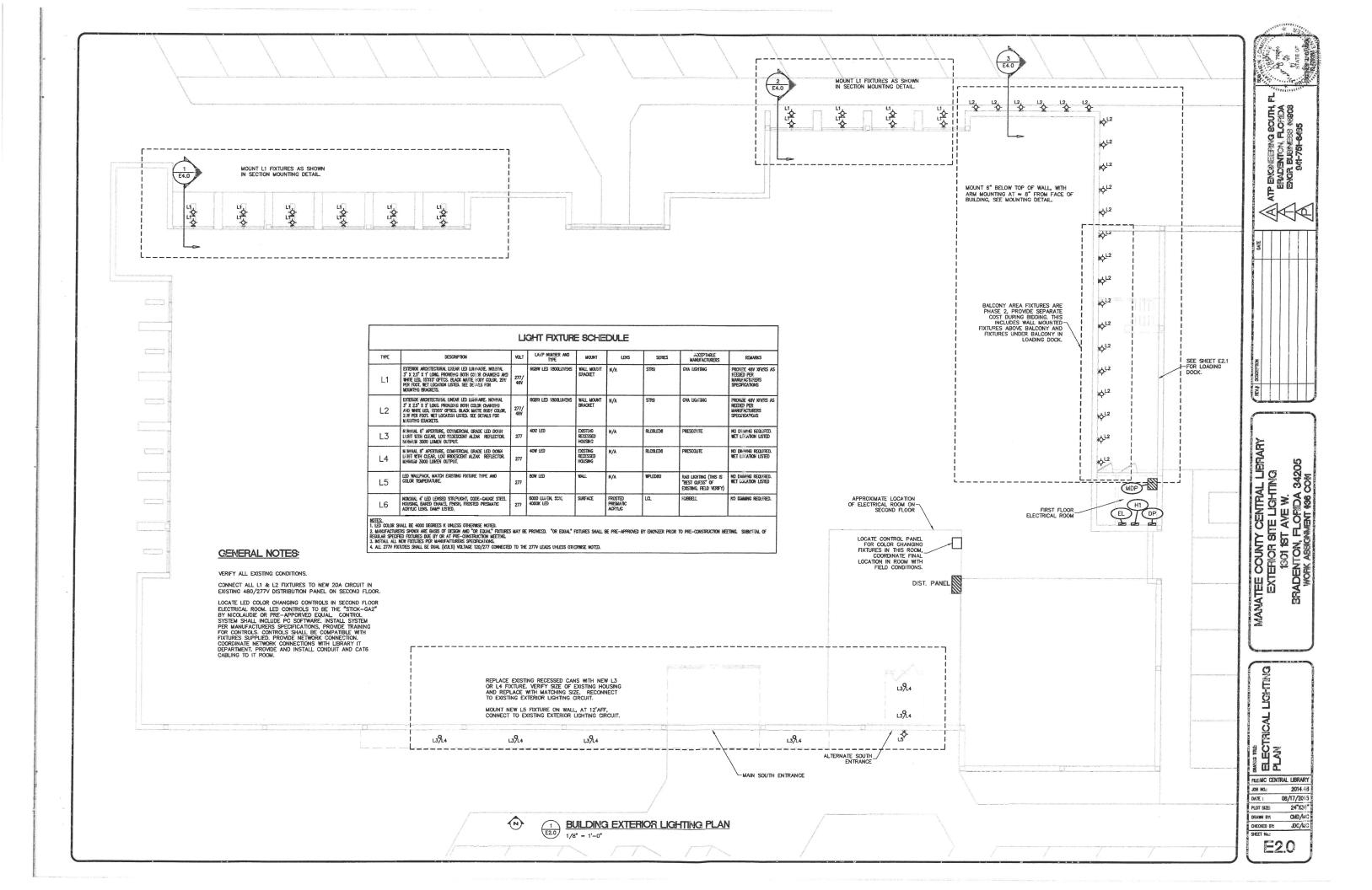
24"X36"

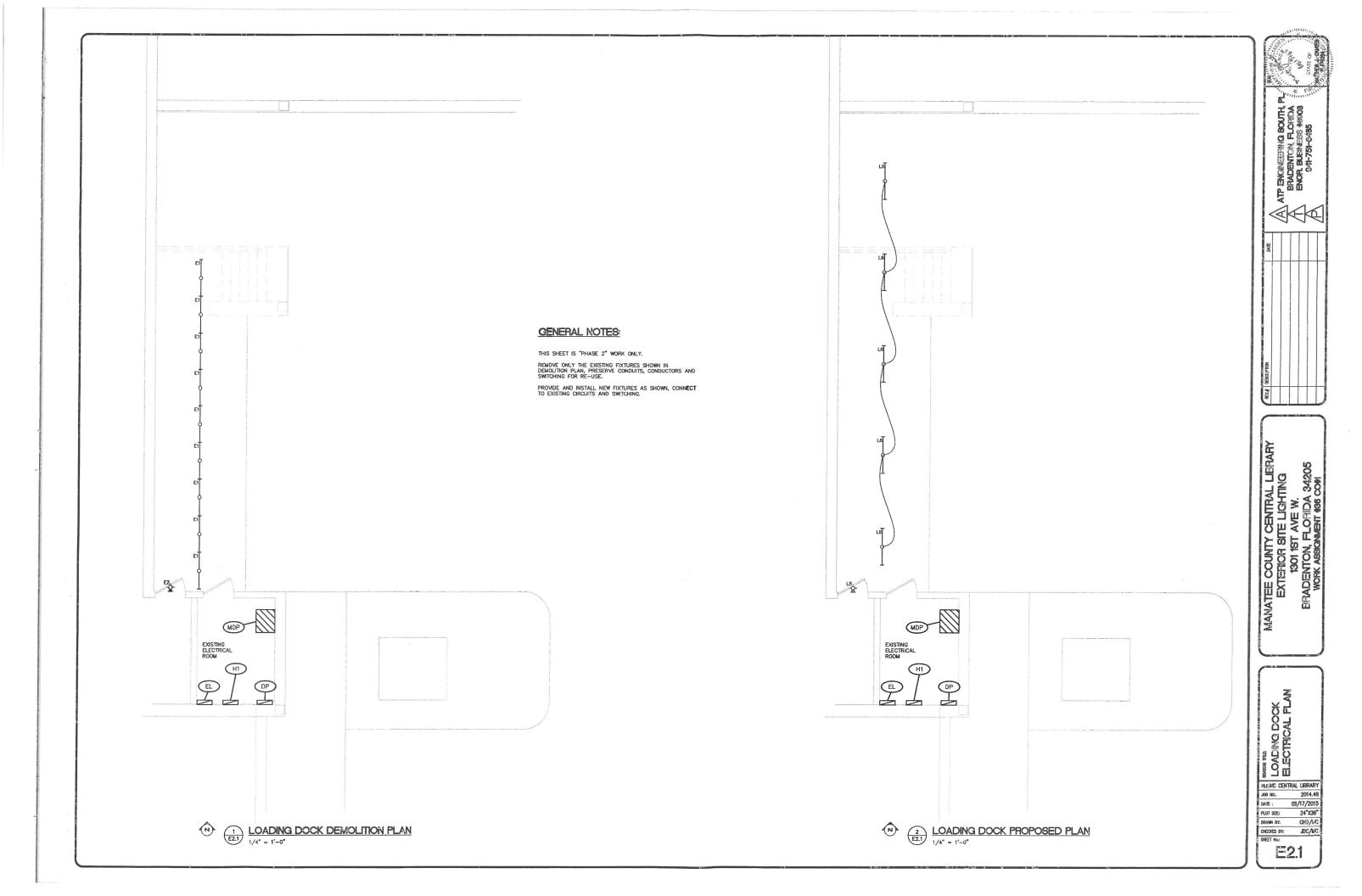
CMD

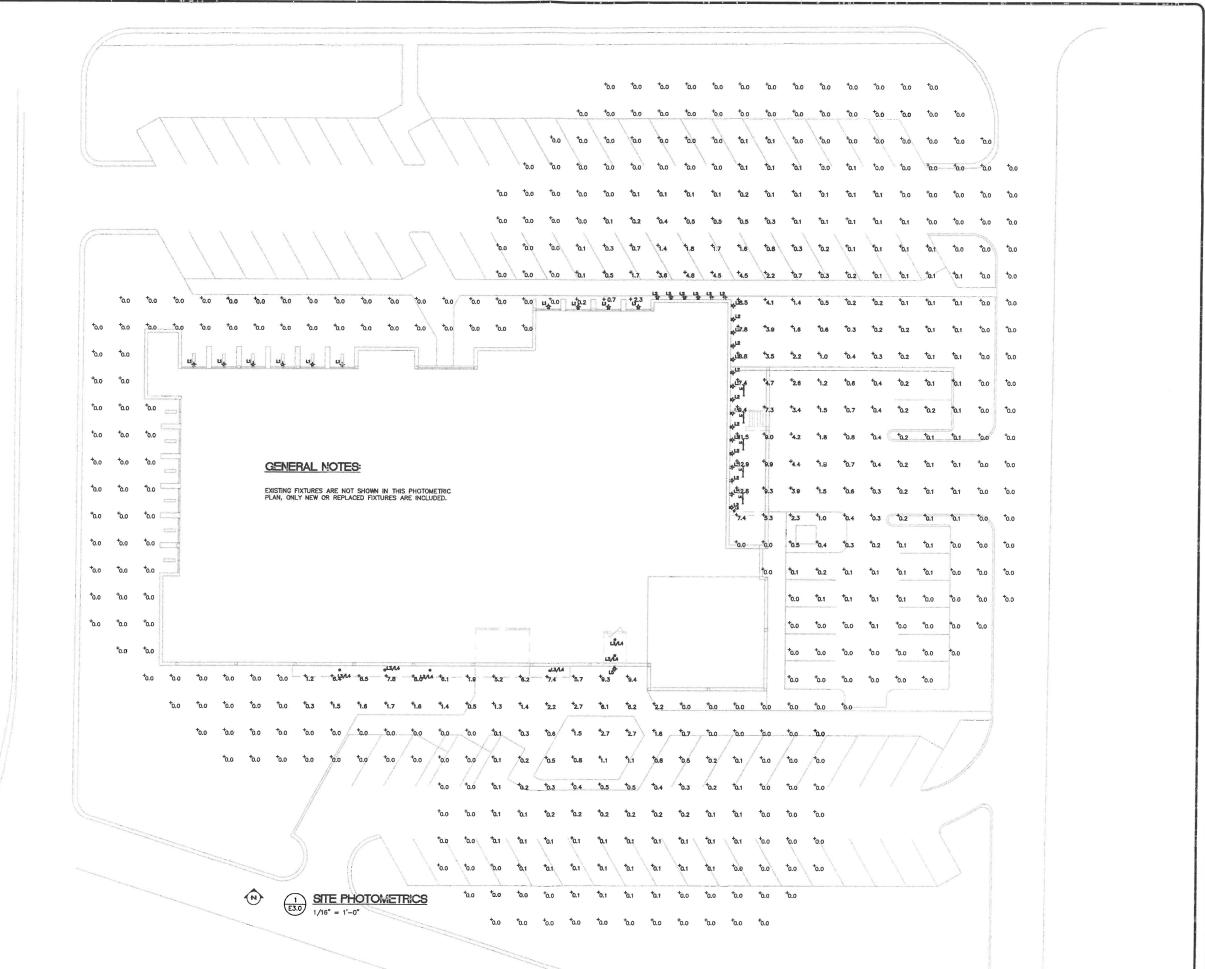
PLOT SIZE:

DRAWN BY:

CHECKED BY:







FEV DESCRIPION

BY DESCRIPION

FLORIDA

BY DESCRIPION

FLORIDA

BY DESCRIPION

FLORIDA

BY DESCRIPION

BY DESCRIPTOR

BY DESCR

MANATEE COUNTY CENTRAL LIBRARY
EXTERIOR SITE LIGHTING
1301 1ST AVE W.
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
WORK ASSIGNMENT #38 COM

STERE CONTRACT DE PROPERTIES CONTRACT DE PROP

FILE MC CENTRAL LIBRARY
JOB MO: 2014-18
DATE: 08/17/2015
PLOT SIZE 24"X36"
DRAWN BY CMD/MC
CHECKED BY: JDC/MC
SNEET No.:

E3.0

12 12 12 12 12 \$4 22 sta 22 sta 2 \$2 \$25 sta 2 \$2 sta में उस उस उस उस उस उस उस उस उस कर कर उस उस उस उस उस उस उस उस इस इस इस इस इस उस इस इ 1.2 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.7 1.6 1.6 1.7 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.7 1440.7 21 21 27 1450.7 21 21 27 1460.7 21 \$3 \$8\$ \$ \$1.2 \$00 \$4 \$08 \$4 \$3 \$00 \$4 \$08 \$4 \$3 \$00 \$04 \$00 \$\$\$ \$1.2 \$00 \$04 \$0.5 \$1.3 \$00 \$04 \$0.5 \$1.3 \$00 2312 28 20 26 2311 26 22 27 2311 28 21 26 2512 28 20 26 2311 28 22 27 2311 28 22 27 \$1 1.5 \$4 35 \$5 \$2 1.3 \$4 38 \$6 \$2 1.4 \$6 38 \$6 \$ \$2 1.5 \$6 3.4 \$5 \$2 1.3 \$6 38 \$6 \$2 1.3 \$6 38 \$6 bi to take be bi be tessebe bi be tessebe bi he tessebe bi ti ti tile tessebe ትደ ከደ ከደ ከደ ከ2 ከ3 ከ3 ከ3 ከ3 ከ3 ከ2 ከ2 ከ2 ከ2 ከ2 ከ2 ከ 1 ከ7 የፍመን ከ1 ከ1 ከ7 የፍመን ከ1 ከ1 ከ7 የፍመን ከ1 North Elevation Scale 1/8" = 1'-0" 12 12 12 12 12 of of ad 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 סמים להים המינה בילים מו כמים בולים בולים בולים מינים בולים (EXISTING FIXTURES IN THIS AREA) סמים מו מולים לי סמים מולים לי סמים מולים מולים מולים לי סמים לי מולים לי סמים לי סמים לי סמים לי סמים מולים לי 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.2 5240.7 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 South Elevation Scale 1/8" = 1'-0" North Elevation West Elevation **East Elevation GENERAL NOTES** EXISTING FIXTURES ARE NOT SHOWN IN THIS PHOTOMETRIC, EXCEPT AS NOTED AT THE SOUTH ENTRANCE. PLOT SIZE: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: JDC/A/C South Elevation

FLEMC CENTRAL LIBRARY 24"X36"

OND/MC

Do ზo ზo ზo ზo ზ to \$2 \$3.5 \$1.527 \$7.5\$1 \$8 \$1.727 \$7.5\$2 \$8 \$1.727 \$8.5\$2.7 \$8.5\$2.5 \$6.75.5 \$2 \$8.75.5 \$2 DO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO THE PLANT SEASO TO THE TO THE TENER 00 ሺ0 ሺ0 ሺ1 ሺ1 ሺ7 ሺ5 ሺይቻሪያ 13.311.612 18.67.4 13.411.612 18.67.4 13.412.618 18.67.5 14.211.728 18.67.5 14.211.788 18.27.5 14.211.788 18.27.5 14.211.788 18.27.5 14.211.788 00 ሺ0 ሺ0 ሺ0 ሺ1 ሺ3 ሺ0 ሺደ ችሉች፤ ችፖችደ ችልችል ችል እንደ ችል ቴሪ ችል ቴሪ ችል ቴሪ ችል ቴሪ ችል ችል ቴሪ ችል ቴሪ ችል ቴሪ ችል 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 14 13 12 16 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.1 1.0 0.0 0.7 \$8 \$29 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 \$2 5.8 \$.7 \$c DO TO THE TO THE TO THE TO TO TO THE TO THE TO TO THE TO THE TO TO THE THE TO West Elevation

Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

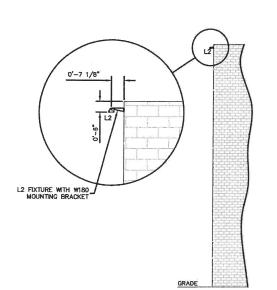
EXISTING FIXTURES ARE NOT SHOWN IN THIS PHOTOMETRIC.

North Elevation 71111111111111111111111111 **East Elevation** West Elevation South Elevation

FLEMC CENTRAL LIBRAR 2014.48 DATE : 08/17/2015 24"X36" DRAWN BY: CMD/MC

CHECKED BY:

JDC/MC



3 E4.0	FIXTURE MOUNTING SECTION
\sim	NOT TO SCALE

FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT SCHEDULE												
FEEDER/BRANCH	COPPER CONDUCTOR THHN, THWN, & THWN-2		SETS OF	CONDUIT SIZE AND QUANTITY [QUANTITY OF CONDUIT IS 1, UNLESS NOTED IN ()]								
DESIGNATION	PHASE & NEUTRAL	EQUIPMENT GROUND	CONDUCTORS	1P, 1N, 1G, 2P, 1G	2P, 1N, 1G, 3P, 1G	3P, 1N, 1G	3P, 2N, 1G	3P, 3N, 1G	3P, 1N, 2G			
F20	12	12	1	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"			
F30	10	10	1	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"			
F40-50	8	10	1	3/4"	1"	1*	1.1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"			
F60	6	10	1	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"			
F70-F80	4	8	1	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"			
F90-F100	3	8	1	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	1 1/2"			
F110	2	6	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	2*	2*			
F125	1	6	1	1 1/2"	2*	2"	2"	2 1/2"	2"			
F150	1/0	6	1	1 1/2"	2*	2*	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"			

 $\frac{NOIES}{NOIE}$.

1. DO NOT COMBINE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS FOR ALL CIRCUITS. USE SEPARATE INDEPENDENT NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS FOR ALL CIRCUITS.

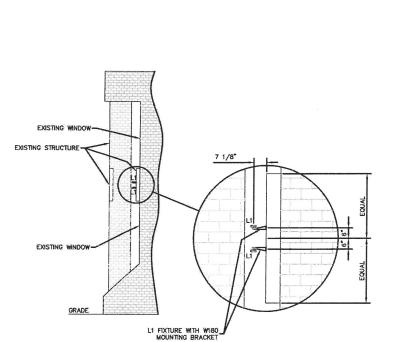
VOLTAGE: DROP FOR 1¢, 20A BRANCH CIPCUITS SIZED TO PREVENT VOLTAGE DROP EXCEEDING 3 PERCENT PER NEC 210.19A NOTE 4.									
		DISTANCE ALLOWED							
FEEDER SIZE TO USE	120V	2087	277∀						
F20	0 - 45 FEET	0 - 79 FEET	0 - 105 FEET						
F30	45 - 72 FEET	79 - 126 FEET	105 - 168 FEET						
F4050	72 - 115 FEET	126 - 201 FEET	168 - 267 FEET						
F60	115 - 183 FEET	201 - 318 FEET	267 - 423 FEET						
F70-80	183 - 292 FEET	318 - 506 FEET	423 - 675 FEET						
F90-100	292 - 367 FEET	506 - 637 FEET	675 - 848 FEET						
F110	367 - 464 FEET	637 - 804 FEET	848 - 1071 FEET	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
F125	464 - 584 FEET	804 - 1013 FEET	1071 - 1349 FEET						
F150	584 - 738 FEET	1013 - 1279 FEET	1349 - 1703 FEET						

- 20 A BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE SIZED FOR VOLTAGE DROP. WIRE SIZES ARE NOT INDICATED
 ON THE DRAWMOS TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP FOR THESE CIRCUITS. CONTRACTOR
 SHALL UTILIZE WIRE SIZE SHOWN ABOVE FOR DISTANCES LISTED ABOVE.
- VOLTAGE DROP WIRE SIZES WILL BE STRICTLY ENFORCED, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A LIST OF CIRCUITS THAT WILL EXCEED THE DISTANCES ALLOWED AND INDICATE WIRE SIZE TO BE USED PRIOR TO ANY WIRE BEING INSTALLED.

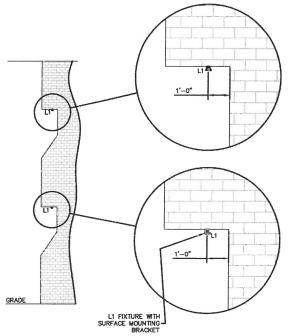
	PANELBOARD SCHEDULE	DESIGNA LOCATIO VOLTAGE PHASE:	Ŵ:		480Y/2	DISTRIBI 77 I, 4 WIRE	JTION PAN	EL	MAINS: BUS SIZE PANEL N ALL BRE	OUNTING	i:	600 A MLO 600 AMP SURFACE 10,000 AIG		
CKT	LOAD	LOAD	CONN.	BRE	AKER	CO	NECTED E	OAD	BRE	AKER	CONN.	LOAD	LOAD	CK
NO.	DESCRIPTION	CODE	KVA	AMPS	POLE	A	В	C	AMPS	POLE	KVA	CODE	DESCRIPTION	NO
1	P1 & P2	14	3.87	30	3	4.17	-	7-5	30	1	0.30	94	EF-4	2
3		64	3,87			1	4.17	725			0,30	146		4
5		14	3,87			27-6	25	4.17			0.30	M		6
7						2.77	2	200	20	1	2.77	L	New Exterior LED LTS	8
9						J. C.	0.00	>						10
11						>=<	345	0.00						12
13						0.00	><	200						1.4
15						The Contract of the Contract o	0.00	77						16
17						1.5	200	0.00						18
19						0.00	><	1000						20
21						345	0.00	-						22
23						2-5	25	0.00						24
25						0.00	J. M.	100						26
27						2	0.00	-						28
29						100	- Maria	0.00						30
31						0.00	71.5	The State of the s						32
33		1 1					0.00	1						34
35						-	and the same	0.00				l		36
37						0.00	-	><				l		38
39							0.00	><						40
41						2-5	-	0.00			L	<u> </u>	L	42
						6.94	4.17		KYA					
	TOTAL CONNECTED AMPS:		25.05			25.05	15.05	15.05	AMPS					
	TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD:		15.28											
TOTAL DEMAND AMPS: 20.29 AMPS TOTAL DEMAND LOAD: 11.88 KVA														

AD CODES:	
HTING	
POTAGLEC	DECAME HEW DECAMED FOR CIRCUIT AS WATCH

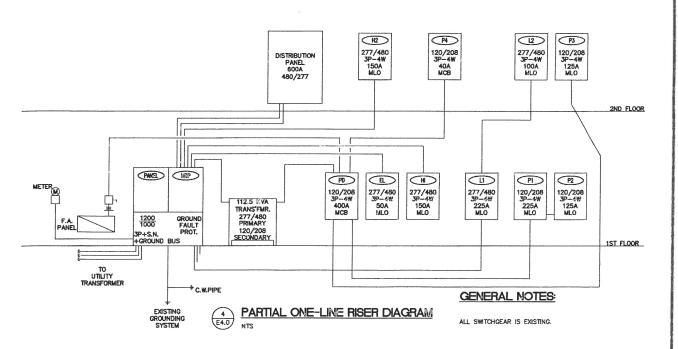
TOTAL DEMAND LOAD:
LOAD CODES:
LIGHTING
RECEPTACLES
MECHANICAL/EQUIPMENT
COMPUTER
KITCHEN

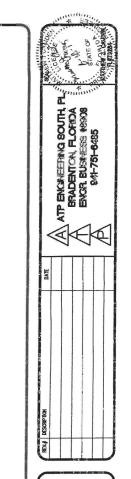






E4.0 FIXTURE MOUNTING SECTION





MANATEE COUNTY CENTRAL LIBRARY
EXTERIOR SITE LIGHTING
1301 1ST AVE W.
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
WORK ASSIGNMENT #36 COM

ROWSO THE STANCAL DETAILS, ONE-LINE RISER AND SCHEDULES FILEINC CENTRAL LIBRARY

2014.48 JOB NO.: DATE: 08/17/2015 PLOT SIZE: 24°X36° DRAWN BY: CMD/MC CHECKED BY: SHEET No.:

E4.0

SECTION C BID SUMMARY

C.01 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

No person who is not certified or registered as an <u>Electrical Contractor</u> pursuant to Chapter 489, Florida Statutes, on the day the bid is submitted, and who has continuously held that certification or registration for a period of at least five (5) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted, may be qualified to bid on this Work. In the event that a bidder is a business organization, including a partnership, corporation, business trust or other legal entity as set forth in Section 489.119(2), Florida Statutes, then the bidder shall only be qualified to bid on this Work if: 1) the bidder (the business organization) is on the day the bid is submitted, and for at least five (5) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted has been, in continuous existence, properly licensed and registered as required by Florida law; and 2) the bidder, on the day the bid is submitted, has a certified or registered Qualifying Agent, as required by Section 489.119, Florida Statutes, and that Qualifying Agent has been the same Qualifying Agent of the bidder for a period of at least five (5) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted.

C.02 BASIS OF AWARD

Award shall be to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder meeting specifications and having the lowest total offer for the Work set forth in Base Bid "A" OR Base Bid "B" OR the "Total Amount of Base Bid "A" OR Base Bid "B" and any combination of Bid Alternates.

Bid prices shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the IFB documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

The County reserves the right to accept or reject the bid.

Only one schedule of work shall be considered. <u>Construction time period is 90 calendar days for the completion of Base Bid "A" and / OR Bid "B" OR the "Total Amount of Base Bid "A" OR Base Bid "B" and any combination of Bid Alternates.</u>

NOTE: <u>Inspection of the site is a pre-requisite to be considered for award of this bid.</u>

A site inspection shall take place immediately following the Information Conference.

In evaluating bids, Owner shall consider the qualifications of the bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the Subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. Owner may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more bids are equal with respect to price, the bid received from a local business shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more bids are equal with respect to price, and all other evaluative factors are otherwise equal, including local preference policies, if the company provides documented environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, or supplies, they shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price are received, and neither of these bids are from a local business, and neither of these bids provides documented "green" products, the award shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the Purchasing Division and open to the public.

END OF SECTION C

BID FORM

For: IFB 16-1616OV Manatee County Central Library, Exterior Lighting 1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL

Total Offer (Bid "A"):	\$
Total Offer (Bid "A") W/Bid Alternate:	\$
Total Offer (BID "B"):	\$
Total Offer (Bid "B") W/Bid Alternate:	\$
Bid "A" AND / OR BID "B" Based on a	completion time of <u>90</u> calendar days

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the IFB Documents in their entirety and with full knowledge and understanding of the aforementioned herewith submit this bid, completely meeting each and every specification, term, and condition contained therein.

One schedule for completion of the Work shall be considered. Only one award shall be made.

As bidder, we understand that the IFB documents, in its entirety, including but not limited to, all specifications, terms, and conditions shall be made a part of any resulting Agreement between Manatee County and the successful bidder. Failure to comply shall result in Agreement default, whereupon, the defaulting successful bidder shall be required to pay for any and all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County, and agrees to forfeit his/her bid bond.

Communications concerning this bid shall be addressed as follows: (Complete all fields)

Bidder's Name:

Mailing Address:

Telephone: () Fax: ()
Email Address:

I, _____ on [date(s)] ____ attest that I have visited the project site(s) to familiarize myself with the full scope of work required for the quote

Acknowledge Addendum No.___ Dated: ____ Acknowledge Addendum No.___ Dated: ____ Acknowledge Addendum No.___ Dated: ____

Environmental Sustainability – The Company submitting this bid has an environmental sustainability initiative currently in place. \Box Yes \Box No If yes, the bidder shall submit a <u>summary</u> of their environmental sustainability initiative along with their bid.

Date:

MAILING LABEL

Cut along the outside border and affix this label to your sealed bid envelope to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the bid and the bid due date and time where requested.

MAILING LABEL TO AFFIX TO OUTSIDE OF SEALED BID PACKAGE:

BIDDER NAME:
Bid No.: IFB16-1616OV
Bid Title: Manatee County Central Library, Exterior Lighting
DUE DATE/TIME:
Location of Bid Opening: Manatee County Administration
Building, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL
34205.

BID FORM SECTION 00300

IFB#16-1616OV Base Bid "A"

Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting 1301 1St Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205

Item	Base Bid "A"	U/M / QTY	Unit Cost	Extended Total
	Bid Item Description: Exterior Lighting, Lighting	5/11/ 4/1	Onit Cost	Laterided Total
	of the Façade			
	Miscellaneous, Exterior			
1.	Lighting	1 LS	\$	\$
2.	General Requirements, Exterior	1 LS	\$	\$
3.	Power and Distribution Wiring, Exterior	1 LS	\$	\$
	Lighting Luminaires, Wiring, and Power Devices		Ψ	Ψ
4.		1 LS	\$	\$
	Total Base Bid "A"			\$
	Contract Contingency Work (Used only with County Approval)	10% Of Total Base Bid "A"		\$
	TOTAL AWARD OFFER FOR BID"A" WITH			
	CONTRACT CONTINGENCY (BASED ON 90 CALENDAR DAY COMPLETION, BASE BID "A")			\$

Blader:	 	
Date:		
Authorized Signature:		

Schedule of Alternate 1

<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> Alternate 1: Remove all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, to install the recessed can lights on the South side "<u>South Entrance Area only"</u> of the building as described on Sheet E2.0. This is the removal of entrance lighting due to changes in scope of work to be performed. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, base bid items 3 and 4.

Deduct:	-
No Change:	
Not Applicable:	-
Lump Sum:	(Dollars)
Schedule of Alternate 2	
DESCRIPTION: Alternate 2: Remove from the "Note of the Library all labor, materials, tools, services, accessory objects, referring to Detailighting also shown on Sheet E.2.0. This is the reduction of the Detail 1 on Sheet E4.0 due to Owner's lighting probable alternate applies to, but may not be limited to the 4.	ices, miscellaneous I 1 on Sheet E4.0; emoval of lighting in references. This bid
Deduct: No Change: Not Applicable:	_
Lump Sum:	

Schedule for Alternate 3		
<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> Alternate 3: Remove from the "North East Front" side of the Library all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, referring to Detail 2 on Sheet E4.0; lighting also shown on Sheet E2.0. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, the following base bid items 3 and 4.		
Deduct:		
No Change:		
Not Applicable:		
Lump Sum:	(Dollars)	
Bidder must submit a bid for bid items 1 through 4, these bid items will be considered the Total Amount The Bidder must also fill in each line item for Bid Alf All line items shall be completed or the bid shall be irregular. Bidder certifies that a complete project review Alternates has been reviewed in accordance with the state of the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the state of the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the state of the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also been reviewed in accordance with the bid shall be also be	of Base Bid "A". ternates 1, 2 and 3. considered of all Schedule of	
Bidder:		
Date:		
Authorized Signature:		

BID FORM SECTION 00300

Base Bid "B" IFB#16-1616OV

Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting 1301 1St Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205

			T	
Item	Base Bid "B"	U/M / QTY	Unit Cost	Extended Total
	Bid Item Description			
	Exterior Lighting, Lighting			
	of the Façade <u>AND</u> Lighting of the Balcony and Loading			
	Dock Area			
	Miscellaneous – for Exterior			
	Lighting, Lighting of the			
1.	Façade	1 LS	\$	\$
	General Requirements - for			
2	Exterior Lighting, Lighting of	410	•	
2.	the Facade Power and Distribution Wiring	1 LS	\$	\$
	Power and Distribution Wiring for Exterior Lighting, Lighting			
3.	of the Façade	1 LS	\$	\$
<u> </u>	Lighting Luminaires, Wiring	1 20	Ψ	Ψ
İ	and Power Devices for			
	Exterior Lighting, Lighting of			
4.	the Facade	1 LS	\$	\$
	LIGHTING OF THE			
	BALCONY AND LOADING			
	DOCK AREA			
	Miscellaneous – for Lighting			
5.	of the Balcony and Loading Dock Area	110	Φ.	φ.
5.	General Requirements for	1 LS	\$	\$
	Lighting of the Balcony and			
6.	Loading Dock Area	1 LS	\$	\$
<u> </u>	Power and Distribution Wiring	1 20	Ψ	Ψ
	for Lighting of the Balcony			
7.	and Loading Dock Area	1 LS	\$	\$

8.	Lighting Luminaires, Wiring and Power Devices for Lighting of the Balcony and Load Dock Area	1 LS	\$ \$
	Total Base Bid "B"		\$
	Contract Contingency Work (Used only with County Approval)	10% of Total Base Bid "B"	\$
	TOTAL AWARD OFFER FOR BID "B" WITH CONTRACT CONTINGENCY (BASED ON 90 CALENDAR DAY COMPLETION) (BASE BID "B")		\$

Bidder:		
Date:		
Authoriz	ed Signature:	

THESE ALTERNATES MAY NOT BE REQUIRED IN BID "B".

Schedule of Alternate 1

<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> Alternate 1: Remove all labor, materials, tools, services, miscellaneous devices, to install the recessed can lights on the South side "<u>South Entrance Area only</u>" of the building as described on Sheet E2.0. This is the removal of entrance lighting due to changes in scope of work to be performed. This bid alternate applies to, but may not be limited to, base bid items 7 and 8.

Deduct:	
No Change:	
Not Applicable:	
Lump Sum:	(Dollars)
Schedule of Alternate 2	
<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> Alternate 2: Remove from the "Nor of the Library all labor, materials, tools, service devices, accessory objects, referring to Detail lighting also shown on Sheet E.2.0. This is the repotable of the E4.0 due to Owner's lighting presented alternate applies to, but may not be limited to the base.	es, miscellaneous 1 on Sheet E4.0; moval of lighting in ferences. This bid
Deduct:	
No Change:	
Not Applicable:	
Lump Sum:	(Dollars)

Schedule of Alterna	ate 3
<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> Alternate 3: Remove from the of the Library all labor, materials, tools, so devices, accessory objects, referring to Delighting also shown on Sheet E.2.0. This bid a may not be limited to the base bid items 7 and	ervices, miscellaneous etail 2 on Sheet E4.0; alternate applies to, but
	>
Deduct:	
No Change:	
Not Applicable:	

Bidder must submit a bid for bid items 1 through 8, and the sum of these bid items will be considered the Total Amount of Base Bid "B". The Bidder must also fill in each line item for Bid Alternates 1, 2 and 3. All line items shall be completed or the bid shall be considered irregular.

Bidder certifies that a complete project review of all Schedule of Alternates has been reviewed in accordance with Page 01290-5.

SECTION D

INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

The successful bidder will not commence Work under the resulting Agreement until all insurance under this section, and such insurance coverage as might be required by Owner, has been obtained. The successful bidder shall obtain, and submit to the Purchasing Division within ten (10) calendar days from the date of notice of intent to award, at his expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

policy):			
Insurance / Bond Type	Required Limits		
1. Automobile Liability:	Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Owned/Non-Owned/Hired; Automobile included \$ 1,000,000 each occurrence This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.		
2. Commercial General Liability: (Occurrence Form - patterned after the current ISO form)	Bodily Injury and Property Damage \$ 1,000,000 single limit per occurrence; \$ 2,000,000 aggregate This shall include Premises and Operations; Independent Contractors; Products and Completed Operations and Contractual Liability. This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.		
3. Employer's Liability:	\$ 100,000 single limit per occurrence		
4. Worker's Compensation:	Statutory Limits of Chapter 440, Florida Statutes, and all Federal Government Statutory Limits & Requirements		
5.	a. Aircraft Liability \$ per occurrence Coverage shall be carried in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 each occurrence if applicable to the completion of the services under this Agreement. b. Installation Floater \$ If the resulting Agreement does not include construction of or additions to above ground building or structures, but does involve the installation of machinery or equipment, successful bidder shall provide an "Installation Floater" with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s). c. Maritime Coverage (Jones Act) \$ per occurrence Coverage shall be maintained where applicable to the completion of the Work.		

Insurance / Bond Type	Required Limits
	d. Pollution
	\$ per occurrence
	e. Professional Liability
	Minimum \$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate
	 \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate
	 \$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate
	f. Project Professional Liability
	\$ per occurrence
	g. Property Insurance
	\$
	If the resulting Agreement includes construction of or additions to above ground buildings or structures, bidder shall provide "Builder's Risk" insurance with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).
	To the extent that property damage is covered by commercial insurance, Owner and successful bidder agree to waive all subrogation rights against each other, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance. Successful bidder shall require a similar waiver of subrogation from each of its bidder personnel and subconsultants, to include Special Consultants; successful bidder shall provide satisfactory written confirmation to Owner of these additional waivers.
*	h. U.S. Longshoreman's and Harborworker's Act
	Coverage shall be maintained where applicable to the completion of the Work.
	i.
	\$ per occurrence
	j. 🔲 Watercraft
	\$ per occurrence
6. 🗵 Bid Bond:	Bid bond shall be submitted by bidder for 5% of the total amount of the bid.
7. Payment and Performance Bond:	Payment and Performance Bond shall be submitted by bidder for 100% of the award amount. \$

Reviewed by Risk: Sind Recairing - 19/18/13

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The amounts and types of insurance coverage shall conform to the minimum requirements set forth in this Exhibit, with the use of Insurance Services Office (ISO) forms and endorsements or their equivalents. If successful bidder has any self-insured retentions or deductibles under any of the listed minimum required coverage, successful bidder must identify on the certificate of insurance the nature and amount of such self-insured retentions or deductibles and provide satisfactory evidence of financial responsibility for such obligations. All self-insured retentions or deductibles will be successful bidder's sole responsibility.

Nothing herein shall in any manner create any liability of Owner in connection with any claim against the successful bidder for labor, services, or materials, or of Subcontractors; and nothing herein shall limit the liability of the successful bidder or successful bidder's sureties to Owner or to any workers, suppliers, material men or employees in relation to the resulting Agreement.

Builder's Risk Coverage. The successful bidder shall procure and maintain during the entire course of the Work a builder's risk policy, completed value form, insured to provide coverage on an all risk basis, including coverage for off-site stored materials and including coverage for theft. This coverage shall not be lapsed or cancelled because of partial Acceptance by the Owner prior to final Acceptance of the Project. Successful bidder shall recommend to Owner any additions to the Project Costs resulting from any casualty described in Article XII General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, including those costs, expenses and other charges (including normal and ordinary compensation to the successful bidder) necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The nature, level and type of builder's risk coverage (including completed value or replacement cost coverage) shall be determined by Owner through insurers selected by successful bidder and approved by Owner.

Excess Policy or Umbrella. An excess policy or umbrella may be used to cover limits over and above Commercial General Liability.

Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance. The successful bidder shall require each Subcontractor to procure and maintain during the term of the subcontract, insurance of the type specified above, or insure the activities of Subcontractors in its policy, as approved by Owner prior to performance of any services. The levels of coverage as set forth in the table above may be adjusted to require a reduced level of coverage consistent with the scope of Work to be provided by that particular Subcontractor. Any reduction in the levels of insurance coverage required by the successful bidder's standard form of subcontract shall be approved by the Owner.

Waiver of Subrogation. Owner and successful bidder waive against each other and the Owner's separate Vendors, Contractors, Design Consultants, Subcontractors agents and employees of each and all of them, all damages covered by property insurance provided herein, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance. The successful bidder and Owner shall, where appropriate, require similar waivers of subrogation from the Owner's separate Vendors, Design Consultants and Subcontractors and shall require each of them to include similar waivers in their contracts.

Worker's Compensation Insurance. The successful bidder shall procure and maintain during the term of the Contract Documents, workers' compensation insurance for all its employees connected with the Work and shall require all Subcontractors similarly to provide workers' compensation insurance for all their employees unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by successful bidder. Such insurance shall comply with the Florida Workers' Compensation Law. The successful bidder shall provide adequate insurance, satisfactory to Owner, for the protection of employees not otherwise protected.

By way of its submission of a bid hereto, bidder:

- a. Represents that bidder maintains, and will maintain during the term of any Agreement arising from this solicitation, all insurance coverage required herein from responsible companies duly authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida that hold a rating of "A-" or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition, and are deemed acceptable to Owner as set forth in this solicitation.
- b. Agrees that insurance, as specified herein, shall remain in force and effect without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work throughout the duration of the Project, and shall remain in effect for at least two (2) years after the termination of the Contract Documents.
- c. Agrees that if the initial or any subsequently issued certificate of insurance expires prior to completion of the Work, successful bidder shall furnish to Owner renewal or replacement certificate(s) of insurance no later than ten (10) calendar days after the expiration date on the certificate. Failure of successful bidder to provide Owner with such renewal certificate(s) shall be considered justification for Owner to terminate any and all Agreements.
- d. Agrees that bidder and/or its insurance carrier shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to Owner of policy cancellation or non-renewal on the part of the insurance carrier or the successful bidder. Successful bidder shall also notify Owner, in a like manner, within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage or limits received by successful bidder from its insurer and nothing contained herein shall relieve successful bidder of this requirement to provide notice. In the event of a reduction in the aggregate limit of any policy to be provided by successful bidder hereunder, successful bidder shall immediately take steps to have the aggregate limit reinstated to the full extent permitted under such policy.
- e. Agrees that failure of successful bidder to obtain and maintain proper amounts of insurance at all times as called for herein shall constitute a material breach of the resulting Agreement, which may result in immediate termination.
- f. Agrees that, should at any time the successful bidder not maintain the insurance coverage(s) required herein, Owner may terminate the Agreement or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverage(s) and charge successful bidder for such coverage(s) purchased. If successful bidder fails to reimburse Owner for such costs within thirty (30) days after demand, Owner has the right to offset these costs from any amount due successful bidder under this Agreement or any other agreement between Owner and successful bidder. Owner shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverage(s) purchased or the insurance companies used. The decision of Owner to purchase such insurance coverage(s) shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract Documents.
- g. Agrees to provide, upon request, the <u>entire and complete insurance policies</u> required herein.

h. The payment of deductibles for insurance required of the successful bidder by the Contract Documents shall be the sole responsibility of the successful bidder.

Certificate of Insurance Requirements:

- a. Certificates of insurance in duplicate evidencing the insurance coverage specified herein shall be filed with the Purchasing Division <u>before operations are begun</u>. The required certificates of insurance shall name the types of policy, policy number, date of expiration, amount of coverage, companies affording coverage, and also <u>shall refer specifically to the bid number and title of the Project, and must read:</u> For any and all work performed on behalf of Manatee County.
- b. **Additional Insured:** The Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability policies provided by the successful bidder to meet the requirements of this IFB shall name Manatee County, Board of County Commissioners, as an additional insured as to the operations of the successful bidder under this IFB and shall contain severability of interests provisions.
- c. In order for the certificate of insurance to be accepted it **must** comply with the following:
 - 1. The "Certificate Holder" shall be:

Manatee County
Board of County Commissioners
Bradenton, FL
IFB# 16-1616OV, Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting
1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205
For any and all work performed on behalf of Manatee County.

2. Certificate shall be mailed to:

Manatee County Purchasing Division 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803 Bradenton, FL 34205

Attn: Olga Valcich, CPPB, Contract Specialist

BONDING REQUIREMENTS

Bid Bond/Certified Check. By submitting a bid to this IFB, the bidder agrees should the bidder's bid be accepted, to execute the form of Agreement and present the same to Manatee County for approval within ten (10) calendar days after notice of intent to award. The bidder further agrees that failure to execute and deliver said form of Agreement within ten (10) calendar days will result in damages to Manatee County and as guarantee of payment of same a bid bond/certified check shall be enclosed within the submitted sealed bid in the amount of five (5%) percent of the total amount of the bid. The bidder further agrees that in case the bidder fails to enter into an Agreement, as prescribed by Manatee County, the bid bond/certified check accompanying the bid shall be forfeited to Manatee County as agreed liquidated damages. If Owner enters into an Agreement with a bidder, or if Owner rejects any and/or all bids, accompanying bond will be promptly returned.

Payment and Performance Bonds. Prior to commencing Work, the successful bidder shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to Owner, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the successful bidder of its obligation under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment and obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the successful bidder to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by Owner prior to issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that surety is rated A or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition.

Failure to provide the required bonds on the prescribed form may result in successful bidder being deemed nonresponsive. Bonds must be in the form prescribed in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, and must not contain notice, demand or other terms and conditions, including informal pre-claim meetings, not provided for in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.

Surety of such bonds shall be in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price issued by a duly authorized and nationally recognized surety company, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, satisfactory to Owner. Surety shall be rated as "A-" or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition. The attorney-in-fact who signs the bonds must file with the bonds, a certificate and effective dated copy of power-of-attorney. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be issued to Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, within ten (10) calendar days after notice of intent to award.

In addition, pursuant to Section 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, prior to commencing Work, the successful bidder shall be responsible and bear all costs associated to record the Payment and Performance Bond with the Manatee County Clerk of the Circuit Court. A certified copy of said recording shall be furnished to the Purchasing Division upon filing. Pursuant to Section 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, Owner will make no payment to the successful bidder until the successful bidder has complied with this paragraph.

Furnishing Payment and Performance Bonds shall be requisite to execution of an Agreement with Owner. Said Payment and Performance Bonds will remain in force for the duration of the Agreement with the premiums paid by the successful bidder. Failure of the successful bidder to execute such Agreement and to supply the required bonds shall be just cause for cancellation of the award. Owner may then contract with the next lowest, responsive and responsible bidder or re-advertise this IFB. If another bidder is accepted, and notice given within ninety (90) days after the opening of the bids, this Acceptance shall bind the bidder as though they were originally the successful bidder.

Failure of Owner at any time to require performance by the successful bidder of any provisions set out in the resulting Agreement will in no way affect the right of Owner, thereafter, to enforce those provisions.

BIDDER'S INSURANCE STATEMENT

THE UNDERSIGNED hereto have read and understand the aforementioned insurance requirements of this IFB and note that the evidence of insurability shall be required within ten (10) days from the date of notice of intent to award.

Bidder Name:	Date:
Bidder's Signature:	
Print Name:	
Insurance Agency:	
Agent Name:	Agent Phone:

Please return this completed and signed statement with your bid.

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

for

STIPULATED SUM

between

MANATEE COUNTY (AS OWNER)

and

(AS CONTRACTOR)

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR STIPULATED SUM

Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting, 1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205

THIS AGREEME	NT ("Agreement") i	s made and end	ntered into by and bet	ween Manatee
County, a political subdivis	sion of the State of F	lorida, referre	d to herein as "Owner	", and the firm
of, inc	orporated in the Sta	te of	and registered and	licensed to do
business in the State of Flo	rida (license #), referred	to herein as "Contrac	tor.''

WHEREAS, the Owner intends to construct [Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting, 1301 1st Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205], the aforementioned improvements being hereinafter referred to and defined as the "Project"; and

WHEREAS, in response to Owner's Invitation for Bid No. <u>16-1616OV</u> (the "IFB"), Contractor has submitted its Bid (the "Contractor's Bid") to provide the aforementioned construction services.

NOW THEREFORE, the Owner and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

- attached Exhibits, the attached General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, Supplementary Conditions (if any), Special Conditions (if any), Drawings (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit A), Specifications (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit B), Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, the Invitation for Bid (including any Instructions to Bidders, Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Supplements, and Technical Specifications), any interpretations issued pursuant to the Invitation for Bid, the Contractor's Bid, permits, notice of intent to award, Notice to Proceed, purchase order(s), any other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications [to include written Amendment(s), Change Order(s), Work Directive Change(s) and Field Directive(s)] issued after execution of this Agreement. These form the Agreement, and are as fully a part of the Agreement as if attached or repeated herein. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. No other documents shall be considered Contract Documents.
- **2. Work.** The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

3. Date of Commencement and Substantial Completion.

A. <u>Date of Commencement</u>. The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner.

- B. <u>Contract Time</u>. The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.
- C. <u>Substantial Completion</u>. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than <u>90</u> days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

Portion of Work

Substantial Completion Date

subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

Time is of the essence in the Contract Documents and all obligations thereunder. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$884.00 per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the Owner will incur as a result of delayed completion of the Work. The Owner may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

4. Contract Sum.

- A. <u>Payment</u>. The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be _____ Dollars and Zero Cents (\$______), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.
- B. <u>Alternates</u>. The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner. (State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If decisions on other alternates are to be made by the Owner subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)
 - C. <u>Unit Prices</u>. Unit prices, if any, are reflected in the Contractor's Bid.

5. Payments.

A. Progress Payments.

(1) Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect/Engineer by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect/Engineer, the Owner shall make progress payments on account

- of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- (2) The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.
- (3) Payments shall be made by Owner in accordance with the requirements of Section 218.735, Florida Statutes.
- (4) Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect/Engineer may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner or Architect/Engineer, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- (5) Applications for Payment shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.
- (6) Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
 - i. Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 3.3.B. of the General Conditions;
 - ii. Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), supported by paid receipts, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%);
 - iii. Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
 - iv. Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect/Engineer has withheld or nullified an Application for Payment, in whole or in part as provided in Section 3.3.C. of the General Conditions.

- (7) The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.A(6) shall be further modified under the following circumstances:
 - i. Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect/Engineer shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims.
 - ii. Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 3.2.B. of the General Conditions.
- (8) Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon completion of at least 50% of the Work, as determined by the Architect/Engineer and Owner, the Owner shall reduce to five percent (5%) the amount of retainage withheld from each subsequent progress payment.

- (9) Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.
- B. <u>Final Payment</u>. Final Payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when:
 - (1) The Contractor has fully performed the Work except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 2.4.C. of the General Conditions, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
 - (2) A final Application for Payment has been approved by the Architect/Engineer.

6. Termination or Suspension.

- A. <u>Termination</u>. The Agreement may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.
- B. <u>Suspension by Owner</u>. The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

7. Other Provisions.

- A. <u>Substantial Completion Defined</u>. Substantial Completion shall be defined as provided in Article I of the General Conditions. In the event a temporary certificate of occupancy or completion is issued establishing Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall diligently pursue the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy or completion.
- B. <u>Project Meetings</u>. There shall be a project meeting, at the jobsite or other location acceptable to the parties, on a regularly scheduled basis. The meeting will be attended by a representative of the Contractor, Architect/Engineer and Owner. These representatives shall be authorized to make decisions that are not otherwise contrary to the requirements of this Agreement.
- C. Weather. Any rainfall, temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit or winds greater than 25 m.p.h. which actually prevents Work on a given day, shall be considered lost time and an additional day added to the Contract Time, provided no work could be done on site, and provided written notice has been submitted to the Owner by the Contractor documenting same.
- D. <u>Shop Drawings; Critical Submittals</u>. In consideration of the impact of timely review of submittals and shop drawings on the overall progress of the Work, it is hereby agreed that the Owner shall cause his agents and design professionals to accomplish the review of any particular "critical" submittals and/or shop drawings and return same to the Contractor within fourteen (14) days.
- E. <u>Applications for Payment</u>. Applications for Payment shall be submitted once monthly at regular intervals and shall include detailed documentation of all costs incurred.
- F. <u>Punch List</u>. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall generate a "punch list" of all work items requiring remedial attention by the Contractor. Within 5 days thereafter the Architect/Engineer shall assign a fair value to the punch list items, which sum shall be deducted from the next scheduled progress payment to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the punch list items, as certified by the Architect/Engineer, the previously deducted sum shall be paid to the Contractor.
- G. <u>Closeout documentation</u>. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion and before final payment, Contractor shall gather and deliver to Owner all warranty documentation, all manufacturer's product and warranty literature, all manuals (including parts and technical manuals), all schematics and handbooks, and all as-built drawings.
- H. <u>Governing Provisions; Conflicts</u>. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Specifications or as between the General Conditions and the Specifications, the Specifications shall govern.
- I. <u>E-Verify</u>. The Contractor's employment of unauthorized aliens is a violation of Section 274(e) of the Federal Immigration and Employment Act. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of this Agreement, and shall require the same verification procedure of all Subcontractors.

- 8. Insurance and Bonding. If and to the extent required by the Invitation for Bid documents, the Contractor shall furnish insurance coverage for (but not necessarily limited to) workers' compensation, commercial general liability, auto liability, excess liability, and builder's risk. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner all appropriate policies and Certificate(s) of Insurance. The Contractor shall also post a Payment and Performance Bond for the Contract Sum, within ten (__) days following notification of intent to award, and otherwise in accordance with the Invitation for Bid documents.
- 9. Independent Contractor. The Contractor acknowledges that it is functioning as an independent contractor in performing under the terms of this Agreement, and it is not acting as an employee of the Owner.
- 10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement (inclusive of the Contract Documents incorporated herein by reference) represents the full agreement of the parties.

11. Amendments; Waivers; Assignment.

- A. <u>Amendments</u>. This Agreement may be amended only pursuant to an instrument in writing that has been jointly executed by authorized representatives of the parties hereto.
- B. Waivers. Neither this Agreement nor any portion of it may be modified or waived orally. However, each party (through its governing body or properly authorized officer) shall have the right, but not the obligation, to waive, on a case-by-case basis, any right or condition herein reserved or intended for the benefit or protection of such party without being deemed or considered to have waived such right or condition for any other case, situation, or circumstance and without being deemed or considered to have waived any other right or condition. No such waiver shall be effective unless made in writing with an express and specific statement of the intent of such governing body or officer to provide such waiver.
- C. <u>Assignment</u>. The rights and obligations of either party to this Agreement may be assigned to a third party only pursuant to a written amendment hereto.
- 12. Validity. Each of the Owner and Contractor represents and warrants to the other its respective authority to enter into this Agreement.
- any portion hereof may be challenged by any party hereto, and each party hereto hereby waives any right to initiate any such challenge. Furthermore, if this Agreement or any portion hereof is challenged by a third party in any judicial, administrative, or appellate proceeding (each party hereby covenanting with the other party not to initiate, encourage, foster, promote, cooperate with, or acquiesce to such challenge), the parties hereto collectively and individually agree, at their individual sole cost and expense, to defend in good faith its validity through a final judicial determination or other resolution, unless all parties mutually agree in writing not to defend such challenge or not to appeal any decision invalidating this Agreement or any portion thereof.
- 14. Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of

action shall by reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and its benefits and advantages shall inure to, the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

15. Construction.

- A. <u>Headings and Captions</u>. The headings and captions of articles, sections, and paragraphs used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit their contents, nor are they to affect the construction of or be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement.
- B. <u>Legal References</u>. All references to statutory sections or chapters shall be construed to include subsequent amendments to such provisions, and to refer to the successor provision of any such provision. References to "applicable law" and "general law" shall be construed to include provisions of local, state and federal law, whether established by legislative action, administrative rule or regulation, or judicial decision.
- 16. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are declared by the parties hereto to be severable. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalid term or provision should not affect the validity of any other term or provision hereof; and all such terms and provisions hereof shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law as if such invalid term or provision had never been part of this Agreement; provided, however, if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid due to the scope or extent thereof, then, to the extent permitted by law, such term or provision shall be automatically deemed modified in order that it may be enforced to the maximum scope and extent permitted by law.
- 17. Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any petition for writ of certiorari or other court action allowed by this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Manatee County, Florida.
- 18. Attorney's Fees and Costs. In any claim dispute procedure or litigation arising from this Agreement, each party hereto shall be solely responsible for paying its attorney's fees and costs.
- 19. Notices. All notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given only by hand delivery for which a receipt is obtained, or certified mail, prepaid with confirmation of delivery requested, or by electronic mail with delivery confirmation. All such communications shall be addressed to the applicable addressees set forth below or as any party may otherwise designate in the manner prescribed herein.

To the Owner:	Thomas Yarger Property Management Services Division Manag 1112 Manatee Avenue West Bradenton, FL 34205 Phone: 941-749-3003 Email: tom.yarger@mymanatee.org	er
To the Contractor:		
	Email:	
given when received by the pa	objections, approvals, waivers, and elections shall arty for whom such communication is intended at sh other physical address or email address as such parer.	such party's

20. Exhibits. Exhibits to this Agreement are as follows:

Exhibit A—Title(s) of Drawings

Exhibit B—Title(s) of Specifications

Exhibit C—Affidavit of No Conflict

Exhibit D—Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E—Payment and Performance Bond

Exhibit F—Standard Forms

- 1—Application for Payment
- 2—Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 3—Final Reconciliation / Warranty / Affidavit
- 4—Change Order
- 5—Public Construction Bond Form

WHEREFORE, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date last executed below.

Name of Contractor
By:
Printed Name:
Title:
Date:
MANATEE COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Florida
By:
Printed Name:
Title:
Date:

Exhibit A <u>Title(s) of Drawings</u>

Manatee County Central Library Exterior Lighting Plans 1301 1st Avenue Bradenton, FL 34205

Plan Set dated August 17, 2015 (signed and sealed August 19, 2015) (8 Total Pages):

Cover - Project name, location and site maps, sheet schedule

<u>E1.0 – Electrical symbols, legend, general notes and specification sheets</u>

E2.0 New electrical and lighting site plan and fixture schedule

E2.1 Loading dock electrical plan

E3.0 Photometric site lighting plan

E3.1 Photometric elevation views

E3.2 Photometric elevation views

E4.0 Lighting details, one – line riser and schedules

Exhibit B Title(s) of Specifications

Construction Document / Specifications for Central Library Exterior Lighting Project

<u>dated March 11, 2016</u>

Exhibit C Affidavit of No Conflict

COUNTY OF
STATE OF
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared,, a principal with full authority to bind hereinafter the "Lessee"), who
being first duly sworn, deposes and says:
(a) is not currently engaged or will not become engaged in any obligations, undertakings or contracts that will require the Lessee to maintain an adversarial role against the County or that will impair or influence the advice, recommendations or quality of work provided to the County; and
(b) has provided full disclosure of all potentially conflicting contractual relationships and full disclosure of contractual relationships deemed to raise a question of conflict(s); and
(c) has provided full disclosure of prior work history and qualifications that may be deemed to raise possible question of conflict(s).
Affiant makes this affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, to enter into this Agreement for
Signature
Print Name
SUBSCRIBED to and sworn before me this day of, 20
[Notary Seal]
Notary Public
My commission expires:
Notary Signature
Print Name
Personally Knownor Produced Identification Type of Identification Produced

Exhibit D Contractor's Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond

Exhibit F Standard Forms

- 1. Application for Payment
- 2. Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 3. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration and Contractor's Affidavit
- 4. Contract Change Order
- 5. Public Construction Bond

APPLICATION	FOR PAYMENT	Request No.: Purchase Order	Project No.:	-
Project:		County Bid No.:	No.:	-
Project: From:	To:	Consultant:		-
	CONTRACT PAY	MENT SUMMARY		
Original Contract Amount:			\$	-
Change Order(s):	Ohanna and		\$	-
Number Date Approx	Change order summary: ved Additive	Deductive		
	7300700			
SUBTOTALS:	- 1	11.20	europi eur	
Net change order subtotal (A			I S	
Current Contract Amount (Co	CA): (Original Amount + Change	Order(s))	\$	-
Malua at the Wash to Bloom	Previous Status	Total WIP		
Value of the Work in Place (W	/IP) \$ - \$	1495 : 1475		
Total Earned (\$ and % of C	CA) \$ - \$	Committee of the Commit		
Retainage (\$ and % of C				
TOTAL PREVIOUS PAYMENT	Net Earned (Total earned mir	ius retainage)	\$	
AMOUNT DUE THIS PAYMEN	NT (Net Earned minus Previous	Payments)	8	-
	0520			DEVISOR I
	CONTRACTOR'S AF			W ARREST CHESTOCK
CERTIFICATE: The undersigned	CONTRACTOR carifies that all items	s and amounts shown o	on this Application for Payment are	
Contract Documents with due con-	aterials supplied antilor materials store sideration for previous Payment(s), if	ed on site and paid for I	by Contractor in accordance with the	
the Amount Due this Payment sho	n son due.	Eligi 1806/460 by dia O	on actor from the county, and that	
CLARASS & EVE A.				
NOTARY:	CONT	RACTOR:		
State of Floride, County of				
		Name of person	on authorized to sign Affidavit of Notice	1
Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscr this day of	ibed before me			
tro contraction only of	Uy		TITLE	
			***	i
(Name of person givi:	ng notice)	mark to		
		Contractor nan	ne, address and telephone no.:	- 1
(Signature of Notary Public -				1
Print, Type or Stamp Commi-			The state of the s	
Notary Public):	Name of the State of		
Personally Known or I	Produced Identification			
Type of Identification Produced:	Amend and Amenda			ı
		7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		-
VERIFI	CATION, RECOMMENDATION,	CONCURRENCES /	AND APPROVALS (Date)	
Overtiline vesting to	ν		\y	
Quantities verified by:				100
Consultant/Engineer:				i i
Project Manager:	On 1:3 may 1			
Department Head:				
Payment approved by the Board of County Commissions	STET:			
Attested to by the Clerk of Circ	uit Court:			

MANATEE COUNTY PROJECT MANAGEMENT FORM PMD-1 REV JULY, 2007

		CHEC	K ONE:
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (S.C.)		Partial	Total
Project Title:		Date Submitted	l:
Contractor Date:		Ducinet No.	
Contractor Data:		Project No:	
Name: Address:		S. C. Date (Pro	nocod)
City/State/Zip:		S. C. Date (FIU	poseu)
City/State/Zip.			
If the "Partial" completion box above is checke which substantial completion is being sought. including approved changes, if any, is certified (Description of the portion of work substantially	Otherwise, the to be substantially	work described i	to the work for in the Contract
(USE CONTINUATION	SHEETS IF NECE	SSARY)	
A tentative list of items to be completed or co all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item complete all of the contract work in accordar the tentative list shall be completed or correcte substantial completion. The approved substan	does not alter the nce with the Cont od by the Contracto	Contractor's re ract Documents or within	sponsibility to
Contractor Signature Date	Engineer's Appro	oval	Date
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name an	d Title	
The Contractor shall be responsible for se insurance and warranties in accordance wit responsibility for paying the cost of electrical approval as indicated above. ATTACH THE INSPECTOR'S FINAL WALKTH	curity, operation, h the Contract. power from midr	safety, mainte The County w night of the date	ill assume the of Engineer's
ALIACH THE INSPECTOR STINAL WALKIN	INCOMIN LIGIT OF	PEL PULLIVICO	

		CHEC	CONE:
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (S.C.)		Partial	Total
Project Title:		Date Submitted	y
Contractor Data: Name:		Project No:	AAAAA
Address:		S. C. Date (Pro	nnsed)
City/State/Zip:		O. O. Date (110)	posea)
If the "Partial" completion box above is checked which substantial completion is being sought. including approved changes, if any, is certified to (Description of the portion of work substantially of the portion of work substantially of the portion of the portion of work substantially of the portion of work substantially of the portion of the portion of work substantially of the portion of the portion of work substantially of the portion of work substantially of the portion of the	Otherwise, the volume of the substantially	work described i	
(USE CONTINUATION S	HEETS IF NECE	SSARY)	
A tentative list of items to be completed or cor all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item of complete all of the contract work in accordance the tentative list shall be completed or corrected substantial completion. The approved substant	loes not alter the ce with the Cont I by the Contracto	Contractor's represents or within	sponsibility to The items in days of
Contractor Signature Date	Engineer's Appro	val	Date
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and	d Title	
The Contractor shall be responsible for security, operation, safety, maintenance, HVAC, insurance and warranties in accordance with the Contract. The County will assume the responsibility for paying the cost of electrical power from midnight of the date of Engineer's approval as indicated above. ATTACH THE INSPECTOR'S FINAL WALKTHROUGH LIST OF DEFICIENCIES.			
ATTACH THE INSPECTOR'S FINAL WALKTH	WOUGH LIST UF	DEFIDIENCIES.	

FINAL RECONCILIATION, WARRANTY PERIOD AND CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVI				
Project Title:	Date Submitted:			
Contractor Data: Name:	Project No:			
Address: City/State/Zip:	Warranty (months):			
This Final Reconciliation is for the work performed for Manamed contractor, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, pursuant as amended, and acts as an addendum	suant to the contract dated			
It is agreed that all quantities and prices in the attached Final Pay Estimate No. are correct and that the amount of \$ including retainage is due to the CONTRACTOR, that no claims are outstanding as between the parties, and that the above stated sum represents the entirety of monies owed the CONTRACTOR.				
It is further agreed that the warranty period for CONTRACTOR'S is from to	work pursuant to the Contract			
As (title) for CONTRACTOR, I CONTRACTOR, and as such make this final reconciliation, depurpose of inducing Manatee County to make final payment to at/upon under said contract:	eclaration and affidavit for the			
CONTRACTOR has paid all social security and withholding taxes construction project.	accrued in connection with the			
CONTRACTOR has paid all workers' compensation and other in connection with this construction project.	nsurance premiums incurred in			
CONTRACTOR has paid for all required permits in connection with this construction project.				
All laborers, material, men, suppliers, subcontractors and service and/or supplied materials, equipment and/or services to the construction contract have been paid in full.				
(A	ffiant Signature)			
NOTARY: State of Florida, County of, Sworn to (or affirme this, by	ed) and subscribed before me (person giving notice).			
Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public:				
Personally Known or Produced Identification Type of Identification Produced				

CO	NTRACT CHANGE ORDER	Change Order No.:	
PROJECT:		Contract Amount: (Present Value)	
		Project Number:	
NO. OF ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND CHANGE	DECREASE	INCREASE
	BY EXECUTION OF THIS CHANGE ORDER THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT ALL CLAMS FOR ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME AND FEES FOR THE ITEMS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER HAVE BEEN SATISFIED.		
		TOTAL DECREASE:	TOTAL INCREASE:
Contractor: Address: City / State:		THE NET CHANGE OF ADJUSTS THE CURRENT (CONTRACT AMOUNT FROM
Contractor Signature:	Date		
	RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES	AND APPROVALS	
	SIGNATURES		DATE
Consultant / E	ißluses.	2	- A
Project Manage	er:		
Department He	ad:		
	e Manatee County y Commissioners: Chairman		
	read to Nilland Test		A

MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

			Bond No.	
				(Enter bond number)
BY -	THIS BOND, We	, located	d at	, as
		of Contractor)	(Addre	
Prin	cipal and(Nam	e of Surety)	, a corporation, wh	nose address is
calle	bound to Manatee Counted County, in the sum of \$	5, for pay	ment of which we	bind ourselves,
WHI	EREAS, the Contractor ha	s entered into Contrac	t No. <u>16-1616OV</u>	with the County
for t	he project titled <u>Manatee (</u>	County Central Library	Exterior Lighting, 1	1301 1st Avenue
Wes	st, Bradenton, FL 34205, w	vith conditions and prov	visions as are furt	her described in
the a	aforementioned Contract, v	which Contract is by ref	erence made a pa	art hereof for the
	ooses of explaining this bon	•	·	
THE	CONDITION OF THIS BC	ND is that if Principal:		
1. I	Performs Contract No. <u>16-</u>	<u>-1616OV</u> , between Prir	ncipal and County	for construction
<u>FL 3</u>	atee County Central Libra 4205, itle of Project)	ry Exterior Lighting, 13	301 1st Avenue W	/est, Bradenton,
the	Contract being made a p	art of this bond by re	ference, at the ti	mes and in the
	ner prescribed in the Contr	_	·	
2.	Promptly makes payments	to all claimants, as de	fined in Section 25	55.05(1). Florida

Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly

by Principal in the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract; and

- 3. Pays County all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that County sustains because of a default by Principal under the Contract; and
- 4. Performs the guarantee of all Work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section <u>255.05(2)</u>, Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the Contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

DATED ON	
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	SURETY
Company Name	Company Name
Signature	Signature
Print Name & Title	Print Name & Title
(Corporate Seal)	(Corporate Seal)

AGENT or BF	ROKER		
Company Na	me		
Address			
Telephone			
Licensed Flo	rida Insurance Agent?	Yes No	
License #:			
State of:			
County of:			
City of:			

GENERAL CONDITIONS

of the

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS

		<u>Page</u>
Articl	e I Definitions	GC-1
1.1	Definitions	
A.	Acceptance	
В.	Application for Payment	GC-1
<i>C</i> .	Architect/Engineer	GC-:
D.	Change Order	GC-1
E.	Compensable Delay	GC-2
F.	Contractor's Personnel	GC-2
G.	Construction Services	GC-2
Н.	Contract Sum	GC-2
I.	Construction Team	GC-2
J.	Contract Time	GC-1
<i>K</i> .	Days	
L.	Defective	
М.	Excusable Delay	
N.	Field Directive	
<i>O</i> .	Final Completion Date	
Р.	Float or Slack Time	
Q.	Force Majeure	
R.	Inexcusable Delay	
S.	Non-prejudicial Delay	
<i>Т</i> .	Notice to Proceed	
U.	Owner	
V.	Owner's Project Representative	
W.	Payment and Performance Bond	
X.		
	Permitting Authority	
<i>Y</i> .	Prejudicial Delay	
<i>Z</i> .	Progress Report	
AA.	Project	
BB.	Project Costs	
CC.	Project Manager	
	Project Plans and Specifications	
EE.	Project Schedule	
FF.	Project Site	
GG.	Pre-operation Testing	
HH.	Procurement Ordinance	
II.	Punch List Completion Date	
JJ.	Subcontractor	
KK.	Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete	
LL.	Substantial Completion Date	
MM.		
NN.	Work	
	Work Directive Change	00

2.1 Relationship between Contractor and Owner	GC-5
A. Purpose	GC-5
B. Construction Team	
C. Response to Invitation for Bid	GC-5
2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities	GC-5
A. Personnel	GC-5
B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer	GC-5
C. Timely Performance	
D. Duty to Defend Work	
E. Trade and Industry Terminology	GC-6
2.3 Project Schedule	GC-6
2.4 Construction Services	GC-7
A. Construction of Project	GC-7
B. Notice to Proceed	GC-7
C. Quality of Work	GC-7
D. Materials	GC-8
E. Accountability for Work	GC-8
F. Contract Sum	
G. Governing Specifications	
H. Adherence to Project Schedule	
I. Superintendent	
J. Work Hours	
K. Overtime-Related Costs	
L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities	
M. Cleanliness	
N. Loading	
O. Safety and Protection	
P. Emergencies	
Q. Substitutes	
R. Survey and Stakes	
S. Suitability of Project Site	
T. Project Specification Errors	
U. Remediation of Contamination	
V. Interfacing	
W. Job Site Facilities	GC-13
X. Weather Protection	GC-13
Y. Performance and Payment Bond	
Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspection	
(1) Building Permit	
(2) Code Inspections	
(3) Contractor's Personnel	
(4) Lines of Authority	
AA. Quality Control	
BB. Management of Subcontractors	
CC. Job Requirements	
DD. As-Built Drawings	
EE. Progress Reports	
FF. Contractor's Warranty	
LA COLUMN WOOD B 11 WIT WINDY	

GG Apprentices	GC-18
HH Schedule of Values	
II. Other Contracts	
11. Other Comracts	
Article III Compensation	GC-19
11 G	CC 10
3.1 Compensation	GC-19
A. Adjustments	
B. Valuation	
C. Unit Price Work	
3.2 Schedule of Compensation	GC-20
A. Periodic Payments for Services	GC-20
B. Payment for Materials and Equipment	GC-20
C. Credit toward Contract Sum	
3.3 Invoice and Payment	
A. Invoices	
B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices	
C. Architect/Engineer's Certificate	
D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments.	
E. All Compensation Included	GC-21
Article IV Subcontractors	GC-21
4.1. 0.1	CC 21
4.1 Subcontracts	
A. Subcontracts Generally	
B. No Damages for Delay	
C. Subcontractual Relations	
D. Insurance; Acts & Omissions	
4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities	GC-22
4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements	
A. Payment	
B. Final Payment of Subcontractors	
4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors	
4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontractors	GC-23
Article V Changes in Work	CC-24
Article v Changes in viola	
5.1 General	GC-24
5.2 Minor Changes in the Work	
5.3 Emergencies	
5.4 Concealed Conditions	
5.5 Hazardous Materials	
5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum	
A. Change Orders Generally	
5.7 Unit Prices	GC-26
5.8 Owner-Initiated Changes	
5.9 Unauthorized Work	
5.10 Defective Work	
5.10 Defective Work	
5.11 Estimates for Changes	
J.14 TUHH ULFTUPUSCU CHAHYES	

5.13 Changes to Contract Time	GC-26
Article VI Role of Architect/Engineer	GC-27
6.1 General	GC-27
A. Retaining	
B. Duties	
C. Termination	GC-27
6.2 Administration	
A. Site Visits	GC-27
B. Reporting	GC-28
6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications	GC-28
6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work	GC-28
6.5 Correction of Work	GC-28
6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer	
Article VII Owner's Rights and Responsibilities	GC-29
7.1 Project Site; Title	GC-29
7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer	GC-29
7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information	GC-29
7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination	GC-30
7.5 Governmental Body	GC-30
7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance	GC-30
7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service	GC-30
7.8 Owner's Project Representative	GC-31
A. Responsibilities	
B. Limitations	GC-31
Article VIII Resolution of Disagreements; Claims for Compensation	GC-32
8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes	GC-32
8.2 Finality	GC-32
8.3 No Damages for Delay	GC-32
8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure	
8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes	GC-33
8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages	GC-33
Article IX—Indemnity	GC-34
9.1 Indemnity	GC-34
A. Indemnification Generally	GC-34
B. Claims by Employees	GC-34
9.2 Duty to Defend	GC-34
Article X Accounting Records; Ownership of Documents	GC-35
10.1 Accounting Records	GC-35
10.2 Inspection and Audit	

10.3	Access	GC-35
10.4	Ownership of Documents	GC-35
Article	e XI Public Contract Laws	GC-35
11.1	Equal Opportunity Employment	GC-35
	A. Employment	GC-35
	B. Participation	GC-36
11.2	Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986	GC-36
11.3	No Conflict of Interest	
	A. No Interest in Business Activity	GC-36
	B. No Appearance of Conflict	GC-36
11.4	Truth in Negotiations	GC-36
11.5	Public Entity Crimes	GC-37
Article	e XII Force Majeure, Fire or Other Casualty	GC-37
12.1	Force Majeure	GC-37
	A. Unavoidable Delays	GC-37
	B. Concurrent Contractor Delays	GC-37
	C. Notice; Mitigation	GC-37
12.2	Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor	GC-37
12.3	Approval of Plans and Specifications	GC-38
12.4	Notice of Loss or Damage	GC-38
Article	e XIII Representations, Warranties and Covenants	GC-38
13.1	Representations and Warranties of Contractor	GC-38
	Representations of the Owner	
Article	XIV Termination and Suspension	GC-42
14.1	Termination for Cause by Owner	GC-42
	A. Nonperformance	GC-43
	B. Insolvency	GC-43
	C. Illegality	GC-43
	D. Rights of Owner	GC-43
14.2	Termination without Cause by Owner	
	A. Release of Contractor	
	B. Waiver of Protest	
14.3	Suspension without Cause	
	Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure	
	Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents	
	Termination by the Contractor	

GENERAL CONDITIONS ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

- **1.1 Definitions.** For purposes of the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the following meanings.
- A. <u>Acceptance</u>: The acceptance of the Project into the Owner's operating public infrastructure.
- B. <u>Application for Payment</u>: The form approved and accepted by the Owner, which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress payments or final payment and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
- C. <u>Architect/Engineer</u>: Christopher Mowbray, a Florida registered professional engineer in the employ of the Owner.
- D. <u>Change Order</u>: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V.
- E. <u>Compensable Delay</u>: Any delay beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor resulting from Owner-caused changes in the Work, differing site conditions, suspensions of the Work, or termination for convenience by Owner.
- F. <u>Contractor's Personnel</u>: The Contractor's key personnel designated by Contractor.
- G. <u>Construction Services</u>: The Construction Services to be provided by Contractor pursuant to Section 2.4, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.
- H. <u>Contract Sum</u>: The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor for Construction Services rendered pursuant to the Contract Documents, as set forth in Contractor's Bid, unless adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents.
- I. <u>Construction Team</u>: The working team established pursuant to Section 2.1.B.
- J. <u>Contract Time</u>: The time period during which all Construction Services are to be completed pursuant to the Contract Documents, to be set forth in the Project Schedule.
- K. <u>Days</u>: Calendar days except when specified differently. When time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and

include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

- L. <u>Defective</u>: When modifying the term "Work", referring to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or that does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or that has been damaged prior to Owner's approval of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner).
- M. <u>Excusable Delay</u>: Any delay beyond the control and without the negligence of the Contractor, the Owner, or any other contractor caused by events or circumstances such as, but not limited to, acts of God or of a public enemy, fires, floods, freight embargoes, acts of government other than Owner or epidemics. Labor disputes and above average rainfall shall give rise only to excusable delays.
- N. <u>Field Directive</u>: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- O. <u>Final Completion Date</u>: The date upon which the Project is fully constructed and all Work required on the Project and Project Site is fully performed as verified in writing by the Owner.
- P. <u>Float or Slack Time</u>: The time available in the Project Schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying substantial completion of the Work.
- Q. <u>Force Majeure</u>: Those conditions constituting excuse from performance as described in and subject to the conditions described in Article XII.
- R. <u>Inexcusable Delay</u>: Any delay caused by events or circumstances within the control of the Contractor, such as inadequate crewing, slow submittals, etc., which might have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight or diligence on the part of the Contractor.
- S. <u>Non-prejudicial Delay</u>: Any delay impacting a portion of the Work within the available total Float or Slack Time and not necessarily preventing Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time.
- T. <u>Notice to Proceed</u>: Written notice by Owner (after execution of Contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
 - U. Owner: Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- V. <u>Owner's Project Representative</u>: The individual designated by Owner to perform those functions set forth in Section 7.8.

- W. <u>Payment and Performance Bond</u>: The Payment and Performance Bond security posted pursuant to Section 2.4.Y to guarantee payment and performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder.
- X. <u>Permitting Authority</u>: Any applicable governmental authority acting in its governmental and regulatory capacity which is required to issue or grant any permit, certificate, license or other approval which is required as a condition precedent to the commencement or approved of the Work, or any part thereof, including the building permit.
- Y. <u>Prejudicial Delay</u>: Any excusable or compensable delay impacting the Work and exceeding the total float available in the Project Schedule, thus preventing completion of the Work within the Contract Time unless the Work is accelerated.
- Z. <u>Progress Report</u>: A report to Owner that includes all information required pursuant to the Contract Documents and submitted in accordance with Section 2.4.EE, hereof.
- AA. <u>Project</u>: The total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by Owner and by separate contractors. For the purposes of the Contract Documents, the term Project shall include all areas of proposed improvements and all areas which may reasonably be judged to have an impact on the Project.
- BB. <u>Project Costs</u>: The costs incurred by the Contractor to plan, construct and equip the Project and included within, and paid as a component of, the Contract Sum.
- CC. <u>Project Manager</u>: Subject to the prior written consent of Owner, the individual designated to receive notices on behalf of the Contractor, or such other individual designated by the Contractor, from time to time, pursuant to written notice in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- DD. <u>Project Plans and Specifications</u>: The one hundred percent (100%) construction drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect/Engineer, and any changes, supplements, amendments or additions thereto approved by the Owner, which shall also include any construction drawings and final specifications required for the repair or construction of the Project, as provided herein.
- EE. <u>Project Schedule</u>: The schedule and sequence of events for the commencement, progression and completion of the Project, developed pursuant to Section 2.3., as such schedule may be amended as provided herein.
- FF. <u>Project Site</u>: The site depicted in the Project Plans and Specifications, inclusive of all rights of way, temporary construction easements or licensed or leased sovereign lands.
- GG. <u>Pre-operation Testing</u>: All field inspections, installation checks, water tests, performance tests and necessary corrections required of Contractor to demonstrate that

individual components of the Work have been properly constructed and do operate in accordance with the Contract Documents for their intended purposes.

- HH. <u>Procurement Ordinance</u>: The Manatee County Procurement Code, Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, as amended from time to time.
- II. <u>Punch List Completion Date</u>: The date upon which all previously incomplete or unsatisfactory items, as identified by the Contractor, the Architect/Engineer and/or the Owner are completed in a competent and workmanlike manner, consistent with standards for Work of this type and with good building practices in the State of Florida.
- JJ. <u>Subcontractor</u>: Any individual (other than a direct employee of the Contractor) or organization retained by Contractor to plan, construct or equip the Project pursuant to Article IV.
- KK. <u>Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete</u>: The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use; provided, however, that as a condition precedent to Substantial Completion, the Owner has received all certificates of occupancy or completion and other permits, approvals, licenses, and other documents from any governmental authority which are necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project.
- LL. <u>Substantial Completion Date</u>: The date on which the Project is deemed to be Substantially Complete, as evidenced by receipt of (i) the Architect/Engineer's certificate of Substantial Completion, (ii) written Acceptance of the Project by the Owner, and (iii) approvals of any other authority as may be necessary or otherwise required.
 - MM. Unit Price Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
- NN. <u>Work</u>: The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.
- OO. <u>Work Directive Change</u>: A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement pursuant to Section 5.8 and signed by Owner's Project Representative, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or responding to emergencies.

ARTICLE II RELATIONSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 2.1 Relationship between Contractor and Owner. The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish its best skill and judgment and cooperate with Owner and Owner's Project Representative in furthering the interests of the Owner. The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services required to complete the Project consistent with the Owner's direction and the terms of the Contract Documents. All services provided hereunder by Contractor, either directly or through Subcontractors, shall be provided in accordance with sound construction practices and applicable professional construction standards.
- A. <u>Purpose</u>. The purpose of the Contract Documents is to provide for the provision of construction services for the Project on the Project Site by the Contractor, and construction of the Project by the Contractor in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The further purpose of the Contract Documents is to define and delineate the responsibilities and obligations of the parties to the Contract Documents and to express the desire of all such parties to cooperate together to accomplish the purposes and expectations of the Contract Documents.
- B. <u>Construction Team</u>. The Contractor, Owner and Architect/Engineer shall be called the "Construction Team" and shall work together as a team commencing upon full execution of the Contract Documents through Substantial Completion. As provided in Section 2.2, the Contractor and Architect/Engineer shall work jointly through completion and shall be available thereafter should additional services be required. The Contractor shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to construction. The Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the Architect/Engineer shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to design.
- C. <u>Response to Invitation for Bid.</u> The Contractor acknowledges that the representations, statements, information and pricing contained in its Bid have been relied upon by the Owner and have resulted in the award of this Project to the Contractor.
- **2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities.** In addition to the other responsibilities set forth herein, the Contractor shall have the following responsibilities pursuant to the Contract Documents:
- A. <u>Personnel</u>. The Contractor represents that it has secured, or shall secure, all personnel necessary to perform the Work, none of whom shall be employees of the Owner. Primary liaison between the Contractor and the Owner shall be through the Owner's Project Representative and Contractor's Project Manager. All of the services required herein shall be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under law to perform such services.
- B. <u>Cooperation with Architect/Engineer</u>. The Contractor's services shall be provided in conjunction with the services of the Architect/Engineer. In the performance of

professional services, the Contractor acknowledges that time is critical for Project delivery. The Contractor acknowledges that timely construction utilizing the services of an Architect/Engineer and a Contractor requires maximum cooperation between all parties.

- C. <u>Timely Performance</u>. The Contractor shall perform all services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work, in accordance with the Project Schedule. Verification of estimated Project Schedule goals will be made as requested by the Owner.
- D. <u>Duty to Defend Work</u>. In the event of any dispute between the Owner and any Permitting Authority that relates to the quality, completeness or professional workmanship of the Contractor's services or Work, the Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, cooperate with the Owner to defend the quality and workmanship of the Contractor's services and Work.
- It is the intent of the Contract Trade and Industry Terminology. E. Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a wellknown technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Owner or Contractor, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.
- **2.3 Project Schedule**. The Contractor, within ten (10) days after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect/Engineer's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of Work.
 - A. The Project Schedule shall show a breakdown of all tasks to be performed, and their relationship in achieving the completion of each phase of Work, subject to review of Owner and Architect/Engineer and approval or rejection by Owner. The Project Schedule shall show, at a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the Work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate number of crews and equipment to be used. The Project Schedule shall include all phases of procurement, approval of shop drawings, proposed Change Orders in progress, schedules for Change Orders, and performance

testing requirements. The Project Schedule shall include a construction commencement date and Project Substantial Completion Date, which dates shall accommodate known or reasonably anticipated geographic, atmospheric and weather conditions.

- B. The Project Schedule shall serve as the framework for the subsequent development of all detailed schedules. The Project Schedule shall be used to verify Contractor performance and to allow the Owner's Project Representative to monitor the Contractor's efforts.
- C. The Project Schedule may be adjusted by the Contractor pursuant to Article V. The Owner shall have the right to reschedule Work provided such rescheduling is in accord with the remainder of terms of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect/Engineer's approval. The Architect/Engineer's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect/Engineer reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- E. The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect/Engineer.
- **2.4 Construction Services.** The Contractor shall provide the following Construction Services:
- A. <u>Construction of Project</u>. The Contractor shall work from the receipt of a Notice to Proceed through the Substantial Completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents to manage the construction of the Project. The Construction Services provided by the Contractor to construct the Project shall include without limitation (1) all services necessary and commensurate with established construction standards, and (2) all services described in the Invitation for Bid and the Bid.
- B. <u>Notice to Proceed</u>. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Agreement. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.
- C. <u>Quality of Work</u>. If at any time the labor used or to be used appears to the Owner as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of Work required or the required rate of progress, the Owner may order the Contractor to increase its efficiency or to improve the character of its Work, and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. Any such order shall

not entitle Contractor to any additional compensation or any increase in Contract Time. The failure of the Owner to demand any increase of such efficiency or any improvement shall not release the Contractor from its obligation to secure the quality of Work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the Contract Documents. The Owner may require the Contractor to remove such personnel as the Owner deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Project is deemed to be contrary to the Owner's interest. The Contractor shall provide good quality workmanship and shall promptly correct construction defects without additional compensation. Acceptance of the Work by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any construction defects.

- D. <u>Materials</u>. All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Architect/Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- E. <u>Accountability for Work</u>. The Contractor shall be solely accountable for its Work, including plans review and complete submittals. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for means and methods of construction.
- F. <u>Contract Sum</u>. The Contractor shall construct the Project so that the Project can be built for a cost not to exceed the Contract Sum.
- G. <u>Governing Specifications</u>. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with applicable Owner design standards and guidelines. In the absence of specified Owner design standards or guidelines, the Architect/Engineer shall use, and the Contractor shall comply with, the most recent version of the applicable FDOT or AASHTO design standards. In general, the Project shall be constructed by the Contractor in accordance with applicable industry standards. The Contractor shall be responsible for utilizing and maintaining current knowledge of any laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, special conditions, specifications or other mandates relevant to the Project or the services to be performed.
- H. <u>Adherence to Project Schedule</u>. The development and equipping of the Project shall be undertaken and completed in accordance with the Project Schedule, and within the Contract Time described therein.
- I. <u>Superintendent</u>. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project Site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- (1) The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect/Engineer the name and qualifications of the proposed superintendent. The Architect/Engineer may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect/Engineer has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect/Engineer requires additional time to review.

Failure of the Architect/Engineer to reply within 14 days shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

- (2) The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect/Engineer has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- J. <u>Work Hours</u>. Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and Contractor shall not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without Owner's written consent given after prior notice to Architect/Engineer (at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance).
- K. Overtime-Related Costs. Contractor shall pay for all additional Architect/Engineering charges, inspection costs and Owner staff time for any overtime work which may be authorized. Such additional charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by Owner on account of such overtime work. At Owner's option, such overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's retainage prior to release of final payment.
- L. <u>Insurance, Overhead and Utilities</u>. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.
- M. <u>Cleanliness</u>. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project Site. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from Contractor.
- N. <u>Loading.</u> Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.
- O. <u>Safety and Protection</u>. Contractor shall comply with the Florida Department of Commerce Safety Regulations and any local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in

connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- (1) All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- (2) All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Project Site; and
- (3) Other property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss, and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic for the public and preservation of the Owner's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection with regard to the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed.

- P. <u>Emergencies</u>. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Architect/Engineer or Owner, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give Owner prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If Owner determines that a change in the Project is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.
- Substitutes. For substitutes not included with the Bid, but submitted after O. the effective date of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall make written application to Architect/Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provisions of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Architect/Engineer in evaluating the proposed substitute. Architect/Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data In rendering a decision, Owner, Architect/Engineer and about the proposed substitute. Contractor shall have access to any available Float Time in the Project Schedule. In the event that substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the Bid, but proposed after the effective date of the Contract Documents, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the Owner and an appropriate Change Order executed to adjust the Contract Sum.

- (1) If a specific means, method, technique, sequence of procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction acceptable to Architect/Engineer if Contractor submits sufficient information to allow Architect/Engineer to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the Contract Documents.
- (2) Architect/Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. Architect/Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Architect/Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing. Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- (3) Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the charges of Architect/Engineer and Architect/Engineer's Consultants for evaluating each proposed substitute submitted after the effective date of the Contract Documents and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the substitute was undergoing review.
- R. <u>Surveys and Stakes</u>. The Contractor shall furnish, free of charge, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the Work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the Project or parts of the Project critical are involved, the Contractor shall employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the Work. The Contractor shall be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes and marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they shall be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.
- S. <u>Suitability of Project Site</u>. The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work, including, but not limited to details pertaining to borings, as shown on the drawings. Such boring information is not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the Project Site, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor has examined boring data, where available, made its own interpretation of the subsurface conditions and other preliminary data, and has based its Bid on its own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered. Except as specifically provided in Sections 2.4.U., 5.4 and 5.5, no extra compensation or extension of time will be considered for any Project Site conditions that existed at the time of bidding. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the Owner, before or after the execution of the Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

- T. <u>Project Specification Errors</u>. If the Contractor, in the course of the Work, finds that the drawings, specifications or other Contract Documents cannot be followed, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Owner in writing, and the Owner shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any Work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's sole risk of non-payment and delay.
- U. <u>Remediation of Contamination</u>: Owner and Contractor recognize that remediation of subsurface conditions may be necessary due to potential hazardous materials contamination. Because the presence or extent of any contamination is not known, Contractor shall include no cost in the Contract Sum, and no time in the Project Schedule, for cost or delays that might result from any necessary remediation. The Project Schedule will provide a period of time between demolition activities and the start of the next activity to commence any remediation if needed. Contractor shall use all reasonable efforts in scheduling the Project to minimize the likelihood that remediation delays construction. Any hazardous materials remediation Work which Contractor agrees to perform shall be done pursuant to a Change Order or amendment consistent with the following:
 - (1) The dates of Substantial Completion shall be equitably adjusted based on delays, if any, incurred in connection with remediation efforts.
 - (2) Contractor, and any Subcontractors which have mobilized on the Project Site, shall be paid for demonstrated costs of overhead operations at the Project Site during any period of delay in excess of seven (7) days, except to the extent that Work proceeds concurrently with remediation. The categories of costs to be reimbursed are limited to those reasonably incurred at the jobsite during the delay period (such as trailers or offices, telephones, faxes, and the like); equipment dedicated to the Project and located at the Project Site; salaries and associated costs of personnel dedicated to the Project to the extent that they do not perform Work on other projects; and other jobsite costs that are reasonable and which are incurred during the delay period. Subcontractors and suppliers which have not mobilized are limited to the costs set forth in Section 2.4.U(3).
 - (3) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier on the Project who is eligible for compensation shall be paid any demonstrated costs of escalation in materials or labor, and reasonable costs of off-site storage of materials identified to the Project, arising as a result of any delay in excess of seven (7) days. Such Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers are obligated to take all reasonable steps to mitigate escalation costs, such as through early purchase of materials.
 - (4) Contractor, for itself and all Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project, hereby agrees that the extension of time for delays under Section 2.4.U(1), and payment of the costs identified in Sections 2.4.U(2) and/or Section 2.4.U(3), are the sole remedies for costs and delays described in this Section, and waives all claims and demands for extended home office overhead (including, but not limited to, "Eichleay" claims), lost profit or lost opportunities, and any special, indirect, or consequential damages

- arising as a result of delays described in this Section. The Contract Sum shall be adjusted to reflect payment of allowable costs.
- (5) If any delay described in this section causes the time or cost for the Project to exceed the Contract Time or the Contact Sum, then the Owner may terminate the Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2.
- (6) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier seeking additional costs under this Section 2.4.U. shall promptly submit estimates or any costs as requested by Owner, and detailed back-up for all costs when payment is sought or whenever reasonably requested by Owner. All costs are auditable, at Owner's discretion. Bid, estimate and pricing information reasonably related to any request for additional compensation will be provided promptly upon request.
- (7) Contractor shall include provisions in its subcontracts and purchase orders consistent with this Section.

V. <u>Interfacing</u>.

- (1) The Contractor shall take such measures as are necessary to ensure proper construction and delivery of the Project, including but not limited to providing that all procurement of long-lead items, the separate construction Subcontractors, and the general conditions items are performed without duplication or overlap to maintain completion of all Work on schedule. Particular attention shall be given to provide that each bid package clearly identifies the Work included in that particular separate subcontract, it's scheduling for start and completion, and its relationship to other separate contractors.
- (2) Without assuming any design responsibilities of the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall include in the Progress Reports required under this Section 2.4 comments on overlap with any other separate subcontracts, omissions, lack of correlation between drawings, and any other deficiencies noted, in order that the Architect/Engineer may arrange for necessary corrections.
- W. <u>Job Site Facilities</u>. The Contractor shall arrange for all job site facilities required and necessary to enable the Contractor and Architect/Engineer to perform their respective duties and to accommodate any representatives of the Owner which the Owner may choose to have present on the job.
- X. <u>Weather Protection</u>. The Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures of building areas in order to assure orderly progress of the Work during periods when extreme weather conditions are likely to be experienced. The Contractor shall also be responsible for providing weather protection for Work in progress and for materials stored on the Project Site. A contingency plan shall be prepared upon request of the Owner for weather conditions that may affect the construction.

- Y. Payment and Performance Bond. Prior to the construction commencement date, the Contractor shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to the Owner, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the Contractor to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by the Owner prior to the issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the surety is rated A or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition.
- Z. <u>Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspections</u>. Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.
 - (1) <u>Building Permit</u>. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall provide such information to any Permitting Authority as is necessary to obtain approval from the Permitting Authority to commence construction prior to beginning construction. The Contractor shall pull any required building permit, and shall be responsible for delivering and posting the building permit at the Project Site prior to the commencement of construction. The cost of the building permit is included in the Contract Sum. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall fully cooperate with the Contractor when and where necessary.
 - (2) <u>Code Inspections</u>. The Project requires detailed code compliance inspection during construction in disciplines determined by any Permitting Authority. These disciplines normally include, but are not necessarily limited to, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing general building and fire. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate inspector(s) and the Architect/Engineer, no less than 24 hours in advance, when the Work is ready for inspection and before the Work is covered up. All inspections shall be made for conformance with the applicable ordinances and building codes. Costs for all re-inspections of Work found defective and subsequently repaired shall not be included as Project Costs and shall be borne by the Contractor or as provided in the contract between Contractor and Subcontractor.
 - (3) <u>Contractor's Personnel</u>. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient off-site support staff and competent full-time staff at the Project Site authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor to coordinate, inspect, and provide general direction of the Work and progress of the Subcontractors. At all times during the performance of the Work, the Owner shall have the right to demand replacement of Contractor Personnel to whom the Owner has reasonable objection, without liability to the Contractor.

(4) <u>Lines of Authority</u>. To provide general direction of the Work, the Contractor shall establish and maintain lines of authority for its personnel and shall provide this information to the Owner and all other affected parties, such as the code inspectors of any Permitting Authority, the Subcontractors, and the Architect/Engineer. The Owner and Architect/Engineer may attend meetings between the Contractor and his Subcontractors; however, such attendance is optional and shall not diminish either the authority or responsibility of the Contractor to administer the subcontracts.

AA. Quality Control. The Contractor shall develop and maintain a program, acceptable to the Owner and Architect/Engineer, to assure quality control of the construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise the Work of all Subcontractors, providing instructions to each when their Work does not conform to the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor shall continue to coordinate the Work of each Subcontractor to ensure that corrections are made in a timely manner so as to not affect the efficient progress of the Work. Should a disagreement occur between the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer over the acceptability of the Work, the Owner, at its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies provided herein, shall have the right to determine the acceptability, provided that such determination is consistent with standards for construction projects of this type and generally accepted industry standards for workmanship in the State of Florida.

BB. Management of Subcontractors. All Subcontractors shall be compensated in accordance with Article IV. The Contractor shall solely control the Subcontractors. The Contractor shall negotiate all Change Orders and Field Orders with all affected Subcontractors and shall review the costs and advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer of their validity and reasonableness, acting in the Owner's best interest. When there is an imminent threat to health and safety, and Owner's Project Representative concurrence is impractical, the Contractor shall act immediately to remove the threats to health and safety and shall subsequently fully inform Owner of all such action taken. The Contractor shall also carefully review all shop drawings and then forward the same to the Architect/Engineer for review and actions. The Architect/Engineer will transmit them back to the Contractor, who will then issue the shop drawings to the affected Subcontractor for fabrication or revision. The Contractor shall maintain a suspense control system to promote expeditious handling. The Contractor shall request the Architect/Engineer to make interpretations of the drawings or specifications requested of him by the Subcontractors and shall maintain a business system to promote timely response. The Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer which shop drawings or requests for clarification have the greatest urgency, so as to enable the Architect/Engineer to prioritize requests coming from the Contractor. The Contractor shall advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer when timely response is not occurring on any of the above.

CC. Job Requirements.

- (1) The Contractor shall provide each of the following as a part of its services hereunder:
 - (a) Maintain a log of daily activities, including manpower records, equipment on site, weather, delays, major decisions, etc;
 - (b) Maintain a roster of companies on the Project with names and telephone numbers of key personnel;
 - (c) Establish and enforce job rules governing parking, clean-up, use of facilities, and worker discipline;
 - (d) Provide labor relations management and equal opportunity employment for a harmonious, productive Project;
 - (e) Provide and administer a safety program for the Project and monitor for subcontractor compliance without relieving them of responsibilities to perform Work in accordance with best acceptable practice;
 - (f) Provide a quality control program as provided under Section 2.4.C above;
 - (g) Provide miscellaneous office supplies that support the construction efforts which are consumed by its own forces;
 - (h) Provide for travel to and from its home office to the Project Site and to those other places within Manatee County as required by the Project;
 - (i) Verify that tests, equipment, and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required and in the presence of the required personnel and provide adequate records of same to the Architect/Engineer;
 - (j) Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Agreement, Owner/Architect/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, as-built drawings, and other project related documents;

- (k) Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures, and provide copies of same to Owner/Architect/Engineer;
- (1) Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment;
- (m) Furnish Owner/Architect/Engineer periodic reports, as required, of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions;
- (n) Consult with Owner/Architect/Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work;
- (o) Verify, during the course of the Work, that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver same to Owner/Architect/Engineer for review prior to final Acceptance of the Work; and
- (p) Cooperate with Owner in the administration of grants.
- (2) The Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment, or shall arrange for separate Subcontractors to provide each of the following as a Project Cost:
 - (a) Services of independent testing laboratories, and provide the necessary testing of materials to ensure conformance to contract requirements; and
 - (b) Printing and distribution of all required bidding documents and shop drawings, including the sets required by Permitting Authority inspectors.
- DD. <u>As-Built Drawings</u>. The Contractor shall continuously review as-built drawings and mark up progress prints to provide as much accuracy as possible. Prior to, and as a requirement for authorizing final payment to the Contractor due hereunder, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner an original set of marked-up, as-built Project Plans and Specifications and an electronic format of those records showing the location and dimensions of the Project as constructed, which documents shall be certified as being correct by the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer. Final as-built drawings shall be signed and sealed by a registered Florida surveyor.

- EE. <u>Progress Reports</u>. The Contractor shall forward to the Owner, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the Work under the Contract, in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the Owner's review and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the Owner for daily traffic control.
- FF. <u>Contractor's Warranty</u>. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect/Engineer that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements will be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
 - (1) Contractor shall use its best efforts and due diligence to ensure that during the warranty period, those entities or individuals who have provided direct warranties to the Owner as required by the Contract Documents perform all required warranty Work in a timely manner and at the sole cost and expense of such warranty providers. Any such cost or expense not paid by the warranty providers shall be paid by the Contractor, to include any costs and attorney's fees incurred in warranty-related litigation between Contractor and any Subcontractors.
 - (2) The Contractor shall secure guarantees and warranties of Subcontractors, equipment suppliers and materialmen, and assemble and deliver same to the Owner in a manner that will facilitate their maximum enforcement and assure their meaningful implementation. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the Owner any specific written guaranties or warranties given by others as required by subcontracts.
 - (3) At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall conduct, jointly with the Owner and the Architect/Engineer, no more than two (2) warranty inspections within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date.
 - GG. <u>Apprentices</u>. If Contractor employs apprentices, their performance of Work shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Chapter 446, Florida Statutes.
 - HH. <u>Schedule of Values</u>. Unit prices shall be established for this Contract by the submission of a schedule of values within ten (10) days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall include quantities and prices of items equaling the Contract Sum and will subdivide the Work into components in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices shall include an appropriate amount of

overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

II. Other Contracts. The Owner reserves the right to let other Contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their Work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

ARTICLE III COMPENSATION

- **3.1** Compensation. The Contract Sum constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum.
- A. <u>Adjustments</u>. The Contract Sum may only be changed by Change Order or by a written amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from the beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect and consequential) to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. Failure to deliver a claim within the requisite 15—day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.
- B. <u>Valuation</u>. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be determined in one of the following ways (at Owner's discretion):
 - (1) In the case of Unit Price Work, in accordance with Section 3.1.C, below; or
 - (2) By mutual acceptance of lump sum; or
 - (3) On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a negotiated Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.
- C. <u>Unit Price Work</u>. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment pursuant to a requested Change Order under the following conditions:
 - (1) If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5% or more of the Contract Sum and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

- (2) If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
- (3) If Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or
- (4) If Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an adjustment in the unit price; or
- (5) If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.
- **3.2 Schedule of Compensation.** All payments for services and material under the Contract Documents shall be made in accordance with the following provisions.
- A. <u>Periodic Payments for Services</u>. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Construction Services rendered pursuant to Section 2.4 in periodic payments which shall reflect a fair apportionment of cost and schedule of values of services furnished prior to payment, subject to the provisions of this Section.
- B. <u>Payment for Materials and Equipment</u>. In addition to the periodic payments authorized hereunder, payments may be made for material and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Project Site, or another location, subject to prior approval and acceptance by the Owner on each occasion.
- C. <u>Credit toward Contract Sum.</u> All payments for Construction Services made hereunder shall be credited toward the payment of the Contract Sum as Contractor's sole compensation for the construction of the Project.
- 3.3 Invoice and Payment. All payments for services and materials under the Contract Documents shall be invoiced and paid in accordance with the following provisions.
- A. <u>Invoices</u>. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner periodic invoices for payment, in a form acceptable to the Owner, which shall include a sworn statement certifying that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the construction has progressed to the point indicated, the quality and the Work covered by the invoice is in accord with the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested, along with the cost reports required pursuant to Article II, showing in detail all monies paid out, Project Costs accumulated, or Project Cost incurred during the previous period. This data shall be attached to the invoice.
- B. <u>Additional Information; Processing of Invoices</u>. Should an invoiced amount appear to exceed the Work effort believed to be completed, the Owner may, prior to processing of the invoice for payment, require the Contractor to submit satisfactory evidence to support the invoice. All progress reports and invoices shall be delivered to the attention of the Owner's Project Representative. Invoices not properly prepared (mathematical errors, billing not reflecting actual Work done, no signature, etc.) shall be returned to the Contractor for correction.

- C. <u>Architect/Engineer's Approval</u>. Payment for Work completed shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer approving the payment requested by the Contractor and certifying the amount thereof that has been properly incurred and is then due and payable to the Contractor, and identifying with specificity any amount that has not been properly incurred and that should not be paid.
- D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments. The Contractor warrants that (1) upon payment of any retainage, materials and equipment covered by a partial payment request will pass to Owner either by incorporation in construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first; (2) Work, materials and equipment covered by previous partial payment requests shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to as "liens"; and (3) no Work, materials or equipment covered by a partial payment request which has been acquired by the Contractor or any other person performing Work at the Project Site, or furnishing materials or equipment for the Project, shall be subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or any other person.
- E. <u>All Compensation Included</u>. Contractor's compensation includes full payment for services set forth in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to overhead, profit, salaries or other compensation of Contractor's officers, partners and/or employees, general operating expenses incurred by Contractor and relating to this Project, including the cost of management, supervision and data processing staff, job office equipment and supplies, and other similar items.

ARTICLE IV SUBCONTRACTORS

- **4.1 Subcontracts.** At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide Owner's Project Representative with copies of all proposed and final subcontracts, including the general and supplementary conditions thereof.
- A. <u>Subcontracts Generally</u>. All subcontracts shall: (1) require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor to the same extent Contractor is bound to Owner by the terms of the Contract Documents, as those terms may apply to the portion of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, (2) provide for the assignment of the subcontracts from Contractor to Owner at the election of Owner, upon termination of Contractor, (3) provide that Owner will be an additional indemnified party of the subcontract, (4) provide that Owner will be an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be provided by the Subcontractor, except workers' compensation, (5) assign all warranties directly to Owner, and (6) identify Owner as an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.
- (1) A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

- (2) A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.
- B. <u>No Damages for Delay</u>. Except when otherwise expressly agreed to by Owner in writing, all subcontracts shall provide:

"LIMITATION OF REMEDIES – NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY. The Subcontractor's exclusive remedy for delays in the performance of the contract caused by events beyond its control, including delays claimed to be caused by the Owner or Architect/Engineer or attributable to the Owner or Architect/Engineer and including claims based on breach of contract or negligence, shall be an extension of its contract time and shall in no way involve any monetary claim."

Each subcontract shall require that any claims by the Subcontractor for delay must be submitted to the Contractor within the time and in the manner in which the Contractor must submit such claims to the Owner, and that failure to comply with the conditions for giving notice and submitting claims shall result in the waiver of such claims.

- C. <u>Subcontractual Relations</u>. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to assume all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor owes the Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents, by the parties to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor. Said obligations shall be made in writing and shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect/Engineer, with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractor.
- D. <u>Insurance</u>; <u>Acts and Omissions</u>. Insurance requirements for Subcontractors shall be no more stringent than those requirements imposed on the Contractor by the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of its employees, agents, Subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the Work or supplying materials under a contract to the Contractor.
- 4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities. Except as specifically set forth herein with respect to direct materials acquisitions by Owner, nothing contained in the Contract Documents or in any Contract Document does or shall create any contractual relation between the Owner or Architect/Engineer and any Subcontractor. Specifically, the Contractor is not acting as an agent of the Owner with respect to any Subcontractor. The utilization of any Subcontractor shall not relieve Contractor from any liability or responsibility to Owner, or obligate Owner to the payment of any compensation to the Subcontractor or additional compensation to the Contractor.
- **4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for paying all Subcontractors from the payments made by the Owner to Contractor pursuant to Article III, subject to the following provisions:

- A. <u>Payment</u>. The Contractor shall, no later than ten (10) days after receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work, pay to each Subcontractor the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of the Contractor's contract with such Subcontractor. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to sub-Subcontractors in a similar manner. After receipt of payment from Owner, if the need should arise to withhold payments to Subcontractors for any reason, as solely determined by Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly restore such monies to the Owner, adjusting subsequent pay requests and Project bookkeeping as required.
- B. <u>Final Payment of Subcontractors</u>. The final payment of retainage to Subcontractors shall not be made until the Project has been inspected by the Architect/Engineer or other person designated by the Owner for that purpose, and until both the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor have issued a written certificate that the Project has been constructed in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications and approved Change Orders. Before issuance of final payment to any Subcontractor without any retainage, the Subcontractor shall submit satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Project have been paid or otherwise satisfied, warranty information is complete, as-built markups have been submitted, and instruction for the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel is complete. Final payment may be made to certain select Subcontractors whose Work is satisfactorily completed prior to the completion of the Project, but only upon approval of the Owner's Project Representative.
- 4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors. As provided in Section 2.4.BB, Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- **4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.** Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that:
 - (1) assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Article XIV and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
 - (2) assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Agreement.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than thirty (30) days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension. Upon such assignment to the Owner, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner

shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE V CHANGES IN WORK

- 5.1 General. Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Agreement, and without invalidating the Agreement, by Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article V and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect/Engineer; a Work Directive Change requires agreement by the Owner and Architect/Engineer and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect/Engineer alone. Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work.
- 5.2 Minor Changes in the Work. The Owner or Architect/Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such change will be effected by written order signed by the Architect/Engineer and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall abide by and perform such minor changes. Such changes shall be effected by a Field Directive or a Work Directive Change. Documentation of changes shall be determined by the Construction Team, and displayed monthly in the Progress Reports. Because such changes shall not affect the Contract Sum to be paid to the Contractor, they shall not require a Change Order pursuant to Section 5.6.
- **5.3 Emergencies.** In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act at its discretion to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Any increase in the Contract Sum or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency Work shall be determined as provided in Section 5.6. However, whenever practicable, the Contractor shall obtain verbal concurrence of the Owner's Project Representative and Architect/Engineer where the act will or may affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- 5.4 Concealed Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than ten (10) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect/Engineer will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect/Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect/Engineer determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect/Engineer

shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article VIII.

Hazardous Materials. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site material reasonably believed to be hazardous, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances, except as provided in Section 2.4.U, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written amendment, if in fact the material or substance has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed when the Project Site has been rendered harmless, in accordance with the final determination by the Architect/Engineer or other appropriate professional employed by Owner. The Contractor shall not be required to perform without its consent any Work relating to hazardous materials, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site materials believed in good faith to be hazardous or contaminated material, and the presence of such hazardous or contaminated material was not known and planned for at the time the Contractor submitted its Bid, and it is necessary for the Contractor to stop Work in the area affected and delays Work for more than a seven (7) day period, adjustments to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time shall be made in accordance with this Article V.

5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.

- A. <u>Change Orders Generally</u>. The increase or decrease in the Contract Sum resulting from a change authorized pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be determined:
 - (1) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum amount properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data, to permit evaluation by the Architect/Engineer and Owner; or
 - (2) By unit prices stated in the Agreement or subsequently agreed upon; or
 - (3) By any other method mutually agreeable to Owner and Contractor.

If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree upon increases or decreases in the Contract Sum and the Architect/Engineer certifies that the work needs to be commenced prior to any such agreement, the Contractor, provided it receives a written Change Order signed by or on behalf of the Owner, shall promptly proceed with the Work involved. The cost of such Work shall then be determined on the basis of the reasonable expenditures of those performing the Work attributed to the change. However, in the event a Change Order is issued under these conditions, the Owner, through the Architect/Engineer, will establish an estimated cost of the Work and the Contractor shall not perform any Work whose cost exceeds that estimated without prior written approval by the Owner. In such case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the Owner may prescribe an itemized accounting, together with appropriate supporting data of the increase in overall costs of the Project. The amount of any decrease in the Contract Sum to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for any deletion or change which results in a net decrease in costs will be the amount of the actual net decrease.

- 5.7 Unit Prices. If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if the quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that application of the agreed unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted.
- 5.8 Owner-Initiated Changes. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any Surety, Owner may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a written amendment, a Field Directive, a Change Order, or a Work Directive Change, as the case may be. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided). A Work Directive Change may not change the Contract Sum or the Contract Time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- 5.9 Unauthorized Work. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents.
- 5.10 Defective Work. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders (or written amendments) covering changes in the Work which are ordered by Owner, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work, without adjustment to the Contract Sum.
- 5.11 Estimates for Changes. At any time Architect/Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for the proposed change. Architect/Engineer shall have twenty one (21) calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Architect/Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the request for quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.
- **5.12** Form of Proposed Changes. The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Owner. Standard Owner forms shall be utilized.
- 5.13 Changes to Contract Time. The Contract Time may only be changed pursuant to a Change Order or a written amendment to the Contract Documents. Any claim for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and

shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. The Contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner or others performing additional Work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Failure to deliver a written notice of claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

ARTICLE VI ROLE OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

6.1 General.

- A. <u>Retaining</u>. The Owner shall retain an Architect/Engineer (whether an individual or an entity) lawfully licensed to practice in Florida. That person or entity is identified as the Architect/Engineer in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.
- B. <u>Duties</u>. Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect/Engineer as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner and Architect/Engineer. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- C. <u>Termination</u>. If the employment of the Architect/Engineer is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor Architect/Engineer as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect/Engineer.
- **6.2** Administration. The Architect/Engineer will provide administration of the Agreement as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect/Engineer approves the final Application for Payment. The Architect/Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.
- A. <u>Site Visits</u>. The Architect/Engineer will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work complete, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless specifically instructed by Owner, the Architect/Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

- B. Reporting. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect/Engineer will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.
- 6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications. The Architect/Engineer will be the interpreter of the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications. Upon receipt of comments or objections by Contractor or Owner, the Architect/Engineer will make decisions on all claims, disputes, or other matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications.
- **6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work.** Upon consultation with Owner, the Architect/Engineer shall have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Project Plans and Specifications.
- 6.5 Correction of Work. The Contractor shall promptly correct all Work rejected by the Architect/Engineer for being defective or as failing to conform to the Project Plans and Specifications, whether observed before or after the Substantial Completion Date and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected Work, including compensation for Architect/Engineer's additional services made necessary thereby.
- which requests for information or response from the Architect/Engineer have the greatest urgency and those items which require prioritizing in response by the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall also identify the preferred time period for response and shall request a response time which is reasonably and demonstrably related to the needs of the Project and Contractor. In the event that Architect/Engineer claims that Contractor's expectations for a response are unreasonable, Owner shall require Architect/Engineer to communicate such claim to Contractor in writing together with the specific time necessary to respond and the date upon which such response will be made. In the event that Contractor believes that Architect/Engineer is not providing timely services or responses, Contractor shall notify Owner of same in writing not less than two (2) weeks before Contractor believes performance or response time from Architect/Engineer is required without risk of delaying the Project.

ARTICLE VII OWNER'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 7.1 Project Site; Title. The Owner shall provide the lands upon which the Work under the Contract Documents is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same. The Owner hereby represents to the Contractor that it currently has and will maintain up through and including the Substantial Completion Date, good title to all of the real property constituting the Project Site. Owner agrees to resolve, at its expense, any disputes relating to the ownership and use of the Project Site which might arise during the course of construction.
- 7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that Owner has previously entered into an agreement with Architect/Engineer. Pursuant to the terms of such agreement, the Architect/Engineer, as an agent and representative of Owner, is responsible for the preparation of Project Plans and Specifications which consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. All of such Project Plans and Specifications shall be provided either by Owner or the Architect/Engineer, and Contractor shall be under no obligation to provide same and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the Project Plans and Specifications provided by the Architect/Engineer and all preliminary drawings prepared in connection therewith. The Contractor will be furnished a reproducible set of all drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the performance of Contractor's services hereunder and otherwise ready for printing. The Contractor shall be notified of any written modification in the agreement between Owner and Architect/Engineer.
- Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information. Owner shall be 7.3 responsible for providing a legal description and certified land survey of the Project Site in a form and content and with such specificity as may be required by the Architect/Engineer and Contractor to perform their services. To the extent deemed necessary by Owner and Architect/Engineer, and solely at Owner's expense, Owner may engage the services of a geotechnical consultant to perform test borings and other underground soils testing as may be deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer or the Contractor. Contractor shall not be obligated to provide such surveys or soil tests and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the information provided; subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.4.S hereof. Owner shall provide Contractor, as soon as reasonably possible following the execution of the Contract Documents, all surveys or other survey information in its possession describing the physical characteristics of the Project Site, together with soils reports, subsurface investigations, utility locations, deed restrictions, easements, and legal descriptions then in its possession or control. Upon receipt of all surveys, soils tests, and other Project Site information, Contractor shall promptly advise Owner of any inadequacies in such information and of the need for any additional surveys, soils or subsoil tests. In performing this Work, Contractor shall use the standard of care of experienced contractors and will use its best efforts timely to identify all problems or omissions. Owner shall not be responsible for any delay or damages to the Contractor for any visible or disclosed site conditions or disclosed deficiencies in the Project Site which should have been identified by Contractor and corrected by Owner prior to the execution of the Contract Documents.

- Coordination. Information; Communication; The Owner's Project Representative shall examine any documents or requests for information submitted by the Contractor and shall advise Contractor of Owner's decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable period of time to avoid unreasonable delay in the progress of the Contractor's Contractor shall indicate if any such documents or requests warrant priority consideration. However, decisions pertaining to approval of the Project Schedule as it relates to the date of Substantial Completion, the Project Cost, Contractor's compensation, approving or changing the Contract Sum shall only be effective when approved by Owner in the form of a written Change Order or amendment to the Contract Documents. Owner reserves the right to designate a different Owner's Project Representative provided Contractor is notified in writing of any such change. Owner and Architect/Engineer may communicate with Subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers engaged to perform services on the Project, but only for informational purposes. Neither the Owner nor the Architect/Engineer shall attempt to direct the Work of or otherwise interfere with any Subcontractor, materialman, laborer, or supplier, or otherwise interfere with the Work of the Contractor. Owner shall furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents promptly.
- 7.5 Governmental Body. The Contractor recognizes that the Owner is a governmental body with certain procedural requirements to be satisfied. The Contractor has and will make reasonable allowance in its performance of services for such additional time as may be required for approvals and decisions by the Owner and any other necessary government agency.
- 7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance. The Owner shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the Work, although the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service.

- The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be (1) deemed the authors and owners of their respective instruments of service, including the Project Plans and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the instruments of service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be constructed as publication derogation the Architect/Engineer's in of or Architect/Engineer's consultants' reserved rights.
- (2) The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the drawings and specifications provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Project Plans and Specifications or other instruments of service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Subsubcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the

drawings or specifications on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants.

- 7.8 Owner's Project Representative. Owner's Project Representative is Owner's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the Owner, and who will confer with Owner/Architect/Engineer regarding his actions. The Owner's Project Representative's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall, in general, be only with the Owner/Architect/Engineer and Contractor and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.
- A. <u>Responsibilities</u>. Except as otherwise instructed in writing by Owner, the Owner's Project Representative will:
 - (1) Attend preconstruction conferences; arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with Owner/Architect/Engineer and notify those expected to attend in advance; and attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof;
 - (2) Serve as Owner/Architect/Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent, to assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. As requested by Owner/Architect/Engineer, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work;
 - (3) Report to Owner/Architect/Engineer whenever he believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents;
 - (4) Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to Owner/Architect/Engineer;
 - (5) Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to Owner/Architect/Engineer; and
 - (6) Perform those duties as set forth elsewhere within the Contract Documents.
- B. <u>Limitations</u>. Except upon written instructions of Owner, Owner's Project Representative shall not:
 - (1) Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;

- (2) Exceed limitations on Owner/Architect/Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents;
- (3) Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work;
- (4) Advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents;
- (5) Advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;
- (6) Authorize Owner to occupy the project in whole or in part; or
- (7) Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

ARTICLE VIII RESOLUTION OF DISAGREEMENTS; CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION

- 8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes. The Owner shall reasonably decide all questions and disputes, of any nature whatsoever, that may arise in the execution and fulfillment of the services provided for under the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Procurement Ordinance.
- **8.2 Finality.** The decision of the Owner upon all claims, questions, disputes and conflicts shall be final and conclusive, and shall be binding upon all parties to the Contract Documents, subject to judicial review as provided in Section 8.5 below.
- 8.3 No Damages for Delay. If at any time Contractor is delayed in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents as the result of a default or failure to perform in a timely manner by Owner or Owner's agents or employees, Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages except for compensation specifically authorized in Article III. Contractor's sole remedy will be a right to extend the time for performance. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from any available remedy against any responsible party other than Owner. Contractor shall be responsible for liquidated damages for delay pursuant to Section 3 of the Agreement.
- **8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure.** Where authorized or permitted under the Contract Documents, all claims for additional compensation by Contractor, extensions of time affecting the Substantial Completion Date, for payment by the Owner of costs, damages or losses due to casualty, Force Majeure, Project Site conditions or otherwise, shall be governed by the following:
 - (1) All claims must be submitted as a request for Change Order in the manner as provided in Article V.

- (2) The Contractor must submit a notice of claim to Owner's Project Representative and to the Architect/Engineer within fifteen (15) days of when the Contractor was or should have been aware of the fact that an occurrence was likely to cause delay or increased costs. Failure to submit a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.
- (3) Within twenty (20) days of submitting its notice of claim, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Project Representative its request for Change Order, which shall include a written statement of all details of the claim, including a description of the Work affected.
- (4) After receipt of a request for Change Order, the Owner's Project Representative, in consultation with the Architect/Engineer, shall deliver to the Contractor, within twenty (20) days after receipt of request, its written response to the claim.
- (5) In the event the Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on the terms of a Change Order, the Owner shall have the option to instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Work. In that event, the Owner shall agree to pay for those parts of the Work, the scope and price of which are not in dispute. The balance of the disputed items in the order to proceed will be resolved after completion of the Work, based upon completed actual cost.
- (6) The rendering of a decision by Owner with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of such right or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by laws or regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter.
- 8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes. After completion of the process set forth in Section 8.4 above, any unresolved dispute under this Agreement shall be decided by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Section 2-26-63 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, subject to an administrative hearing process as provided in Section 2-26-64. The decision of the Board of County Commissioners in accordance with Section 2-26-64 of the Manatee County Code of Laws shall be the final and conclusive County decision subject to exclusive judicial review in circuit court by a petition for certiorari.
- **8.6** Claims for Consequential Damages. The Contractor and Owner waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes:
 - (1) damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and

damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article XIV. Nothing contained in this Section 8.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated direct damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE IX INDEMNITY

9.1 Indemnity.

- A. Indemnification Generally. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the indemnify the Owner, Architect/Engineer, and hold harmless shall Contractor Architect/Engineer's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 9.1.
- B. <u>Claims by Employees</u>. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 9.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 9.1.A. shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Duty to Defend. The Contractor shall defend the Owner in any action, lawsuit mediation or arbitration arising from the alleged negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Work. So long as Contractor, through its own counsel, performs its obligation to defend the Owner pursuant to this Section, Contractor shall not be required to pay the Owner's costs associated with the Owner's participation in the defense.

ARTICLE X ACCOUNTING RECORDS; OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 10.1 Accounting Records. Records of expenses pertaining to all services performed shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures.
- Inspection and Audit. The Contractor's records shall be open to inspection and 10.2 subject to examination, audit, and/or reproduction during normal working hours by the Owner's agent or authorized representative to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of any invoices, payments or claims submitted by the Contractor or any of its payees during the performance of the Work. These records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures, Subcontractor files (including proposals of successful unsuccessful bidders), original estimates, estimating worksheets, and correspondence, Change Order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements), and any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to the Contract Documents. They shall also include, but not be limited to, those records necessary to evaluate and verify direct and indirect costs (including overhead allocations) as they may apply to costs associated with the Contract Documents. For the purpose of such audits, inspections, examinations and evaluations, the Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to said records from the effective date of the Contract Documents, for the duration of Work, and until three (3) years after the date of final payment by the Owner to the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- 10.3 Access. The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to the Contractor's facilities and all necessary records in order to conduct audits in compliance with this Article. The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall give the Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended inspections, examinations, and/or audits.
- 10.4 Ownership of Documents. Upon completion or termination of the Contract Documents, all records, documents, tracings, plans, specifications, maps, evaluations, reports, transcripts and other technical data, other than working papers, prepared or developed by the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be delivered to and become the property of the Owner. The Contractor at its own expense may retain copies for its files and internal use.

ARTICLE XI PUBLIC CONTRACT LAWS

11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment.

A. <u>Employment</u>. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, and will take affirmative action to insure that all employees and applicants are afforded equal

employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age. Such action will be taken with reference to, but shall not be limited to, recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff or termination, rates of training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

- B. <u>Participation</u>. No person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the proceeds of, or be subject to discrimination in the performance of the Agreement.
- 11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Contractor acknowledges that it is responsible for complying with the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, located at 8 U.S.C. Section 1324, et seq., and regulations relating thereto. Failure to comply with the above statutory provisions shall be considered a material breach and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.
- 11.3 No Conflict of Interest. The Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor to solicit or secure the Contract Documents, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of the Contract Documents.
- A. <u>No Interest in Business Activity</u>. By accepting award of this Contract, the Contractor, which shall include its directors, officers and employees, represents that it presently has no interest in and shall acquire no interest in any business or activity which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder, including without limitation as described in the Contractor's own professional ethical requirements. An interest in a business or activity which shall be deemed a conflict includes but is not limited to direct financial interest in any of the material and equipment manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, or contractors who will be eligible to supply material and equipment for the Project for which the Contractor is furnishing its services required hereunder.
- B. <u>No Appearance of Conflict</u>. The Contractor shall not knowingly engage in any contractual or professional obligations that create an appearance of a conflict of interest with respect to the services provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor has provided the Affidavit of No Conflict, incorporated into the Contract Documents as Exhibit "C", as a material inducement for Owner entering into the Contract Documents. If, in the sole discretion of the County Administrator or designee, a conflict of interest is deemed to exist or arise during the term of the County Administrator or designee may cancel this Agreement, effective upon the date so stated in a written notice of cancellation, without penalty to the Owner.
- 11.4 Truth in Negotiations. By execution of the Contract Documents, the Contractor certifies to truth-in-negotiations and that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting. Further, the original Contract Sum and any additions thereto shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums where the Owner determines the Contract Sum was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete or non-current wage rates and other factual unit costs. Such adjustments must be made within one (1) year after final payment to the Contractor.

11.5 Public Entity Crimes. The Contractor is directed to the Florida Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, specifically section 2(a), and the Owner's requirement that the Contractor comply with it in all respects prior to and during the term of the Agreement.

ARTICLE XII FORCE MAJEURE, FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY

12.1 Force Majeure.

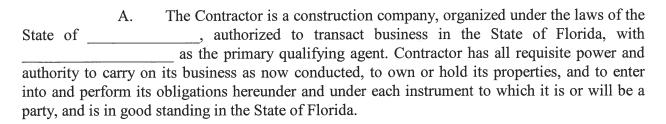
- A. <u>Unavoidable Delays</u>. Delays in any performance by any party contemplated or required hereunder due to fire, flood, sinkhole, earthquake or hurricane, acts of God, unavailability of materials, equipment or fuel, war, declaration of hostilities, revolt, civil strife, altercation or commotion, strike, labor dispute, or epidemic, archaeological excavation, lack of or failure of transportation facilities, or any law, order, proclamation, regulation, or ordinance of any government or any subdivision thereof, or for any other similar cause to those enumerated, beyond the reasonable control and which with due diligence could not have been reasonably anticipated, shall be deemed to be events of Force Majeure and any such delays shall be excused. In the event such party is delayed in the performance of any Work or obligation pursuant to the Contract Documents for any of the events of Force Majeure stated in this Section 12.1, the date for performance required or contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be extended by the number of calendar days such party is actually delayed
- B. <u>Concurrent Contractor Delays</u>. If a delay is caused for any reason provided in 12.1.A. or as a result of an extension of time provided by Change Order, and during the same time period a delay is caused by Contractor, the date for performance shall be extended as provided in 12.1.A. but only to the extent the time is or was concurrent.
- C. <u>Notice</u>; <u>Mitigation</u>. The party seeking excuse for nonperformance on the basis of Force Majeure shall give written notice to the Owner, if with respect to the Contractor, or to the Contractor if with respect to the Owner, specifying it's actual or anticipated duration. Each party seeking excuse from nonperformance on the basis of Force Majeure shall use its best efforts to rectify any condition causing a delay and will cooperate with the other party, except that neither party shall be obligated to incur any unreasonable additional costs and expenses to overcome any loss of time that has resulted.
- 12.2 Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor. During the construction period, if the Project or any part thereof shall have been damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part, the Contractor shall promptly make proof of loss; and Owner and Contractor shall proceed promptly to collect, or cause to be collected, all valid claims which may have arisen against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction. The Contractor shall diligently assess the damages or destruction and shall prepare an estimate of the cost, expenses, and other charges, including normal and ordinary compensation to the Contractor, necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Within fifteen (15) days following satisfaction of the express conditions described in subsections (1), (2) and (3) below, the Contractor covenants and agrees diligently to commence reconstruction and to

complete the reconstruction or repair of any loss or damage by fire or other casualty to the Project to substantially the same size, floor area, cubic content, and general appearance as prior to such loss or damage:

- (1) Receipt by the Owner or the trustee of the proceeds derived from collection of all valid claims against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction, and receipt of other sums from any source such that the funds necessary to pay the Project Cost and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated for repair or reconstruction are available;
- Written agreement executed by the Contractor and the Owner, by amendment to the Contract Documents or otherwise, authorizing and approving the repair or reconstruction and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated thereby, including any required adjustment to the Contract Sum; and
- (3) Final approval by the Owner of the Project Plans and Specifications for such repair or reconstruction and issuance of any required building permit.
- 12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications. The Owner agrees to approve the plans and specifications for such reconstruction or repair if the reconstruction or repair contemplated by such plans and specifications is economically feasible, and will restore the Project, or the damaged portion thereof, to substantially the same condition as prior to such loss or damage, and such plans and specifications conform to the applicable laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations. The Owner agrees that all proceeds of any applicable insurance or other proceeds received by the Owner or the Contractor as a result of such loss or damage shall be used for payment of the costs, expenses, and other charges of the reconstruction or repair of the Project.
- 12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage. The Contractor shall promptly give the Owner written notice of any significant damage or destruction to the Project, defined as loss or damage which it is contemplated by Contractor will increase the Contract Sum or extend the Substantial Completion Date, stating the date on which such damage or destruction occurred, the then expectations of Contractor as to the effect of such damage or destruction on the use of the Project, and the then proposed schedule, if any, for repair or reconstruction of the Project. Loss or damage which the Contractor determines will not affect the Contract Sum or Substantial Completion Date will be reported to Owner and Architect/Engineer immediately, and associated corrective actions will be undertaken without delay.

ARTICLE XIII REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor. The Contractor represents and warrants to the Owner that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:



- B. Each Contract Document to which the Contractor is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.
- C. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Contractor, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency, within or without the State of Florida, against the Contractor or any partner, officer, or agent of the Contractor which question the validity of any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case, or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder, or materially adversely affect the financial condition of the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local, or foreign tax returns, if any, which were required to be filed by the Contractor, and has paid, or caused to be paid, all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns or on any assessments levied against the Contractor.
- E. Neither Contractor nor any agent or person employed or retained by Contractor has acted fraudulently or in bad faith or in violation of any statute or law in the procurement of this Agreement.
- F. The Contractor shall timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the terms and conditions expressed herein which are within the control of the Contractor or which are the responsibility of the Contractor to fulfill. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means and methods of construction.
- G. It is recognized that neither the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor, nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over a Subcontractor's methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions.
- H. During the term of the Contract Documents, and the period of time that the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Contractor shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect those instruments, documents, certificates, and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to, and the responsibility of, the Contractor.
- I. The Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the Owner and shall accomplish the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the

Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders that are or will be applicable thereto.

- J. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective, and that Owner, representatives of Owner, governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable time for their observation, inspecting and testing. Contractor shall give Architect/Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by Owner.
- K. If any Work (including Work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Architect/Engineer, it must, if requested by Architect/Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Architect/Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Architect/Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither observations by Architect/Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- L. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective Work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of Architect/Engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by Owner due to delays to other Contractors performing additional Work and an appropriate deductive change order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract time and the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective Work.
- M. If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective Work, or fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may correct and remedy any such deficiency to the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action. Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. All direct and indirect costs of Owner in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Architect/Engineer and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.
- N. If within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's

written instructions, either correct such defective Work or if it has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instruction, Owner may have the defective Work corrected/removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor. Failing payment by the Contractor and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall have the right to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

- 13.2 Representations of the Owner. To the extent permitted by law, the Owner represents to the Contractor that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:
- A. The Owner is a validly existing political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- B. The Owner has all requisite corporate or governmental power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereunder to which it is or will be a party.
- C. The Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of, and has been or will be duly executed and delivered by, the Owner, and neither the execution and delivery thereof nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof or hereof: (a) requires the approval and consent of any other person or party, except such as have been duly obtained or as are specifically noted herein; (b) contravenes any existing law, judgment, governmental rule, regulation or order applicable to or binding on the Owner; or (c) contravenes or results in any breach of, default under, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon the Owner under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, bank loan, or credit agreement, the charter, ordinances, resolutions, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Owner is a party, specifically including any covenants of any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness of the Owner outstanding on the date of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contract Documents and each document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Owner enforceable against the Owner in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally, and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.
- E. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Owner, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency against the Owner which question the validity of the Contract Documents or any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case or in the aggregate to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder or the financial or corporate condition of the Owner.
- F. The Owner shall use due diligence to timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the conditions expressed in the Contract Documents which are within the control of the Owner or which are the responsibility of the Owner to fulfill.

- G. During the pendency of the Work and while the obligations of the Owner under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Owner shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect and take such action as may be necessary to enforce those instruments, documents, certificates and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to and the responsibility of the Owner.
- H. The Owner shall assist and cooperate with the Contractor in accomplishing the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, contracts, or agreements that are or will be applicable thereto or, to the extent permitted by law, enact or adopt any resolution, rule, regulation, or order, or approve or enter into any contract or agreement, including issuing any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness, that will result in the Contract Documents or any part thereof, or any other instrument contemplated by and material to the timely and effective performance of a party's obligations hereunder, to be in violation thereof.

ARTICLE XIV TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

- 14.1 Termination for Cause by Owner. This Agreement may be terminated by Owner upon written notice to the Contractor should Contractor fail substantially to perform a material obligation in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents through no fault of the Owner. In the event Owner terminates for cause and it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such termination for cause was not justified, then in such event such termination for cause shall automatically be converted to a termination without cause pursuant to Section 14.2.
- Nonperformance. If the Contractor fails to timely perform any of his obligations under the Contract Documents, including any obligation the Contractor assumes to perform Work with his own forces, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in case for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or fails, without being excused, to maintain an established schedule (failure to maintain schedule shall be defined as any activity that falls thirty (30) days or more behind schedule) which has been adopted by the Construction Team, or it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or disregards laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of substantial violations of the Agreement the Owner may, after seven (7) days written notice, during which period the Contractor fails to perform such obligation, make good such deficiencies and perform such actions. The Contract Sum, or the actual Cost of the Project, whichever is less, shall be reduced by the cost to the Owner of making good such deficiencies, and the Contractor's compensation shall be reduced by an amount required to manage the making good of such deficiencies. Provided, however, nothing contained herein shall limit or preclude Owner from pursuing additional damages from Contractor as a result of its breach.
- B. <u>Insolvency</u>. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its

insolvency, then the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and after giving the Contractor and its surety, if any, fourteen (14) days written notice, and during which period the Contractor fails to cure the violation, terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment. Owner shall be entitled to receive all costs and damages arising as a result of failure of Contractor to perform as provided in the Contract Documents, as well as reasonable termination expenses, and costs and damages incurred by the Owner may be deducted from any payments left owing the Contractor.

- C. <u>Illegality</u>. Owner may terminate the Agreement if Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.
- D. Rights of Owner. The Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the Surety, if there is one) seven (7) days written notice, terminate the services of Contractor for cause; exclude Contractor from the Project site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the Project site and use the same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Project site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as Owner may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made. If the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such costs incurred by Owner shall be verified by Owner in writing; but in finishing the Work, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest quote for the Work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of the Agreement. In such event and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall be entitled to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.
- 14.2 Termination without Cause by Owner. The Owner, through its County Administrator or designee, shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause upon sixty (60) calendar days written notice to the Contractor. In the event of such termination for convenience, the Owner shall compensate Contractor for payments due through the date of termination, and one subsequent payment to cover costs of Work performed through the date of termination, subject to the terms and conditions of Section 3.1. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other further recovery against the Owner, including, but not limited to, anticipated fees or profit on Work not required to be performed, or consequential damages or costs resulting from such termination.
- A. <u>Release of Contractor</u>. As a condition of Owner's termination rights provided for in this subsection, Contractor shall be released and discharged from all obligations arising by, through, or under the terms of the Contract Documents, and the Payment and Performance Bond shall be released. Owner shall assume and become responsible for the reasonable value of Work performed by Subcontractors prior to termination plus reasonable direct close-out costs, but in no event shall Subcontractors be entitled to unabsorbed overhead, anticipatory profits, or damages for early termination.

- B. <u>Waiver of Protest</u>. Contractor hereby waives any right to protest the exercise by Owner of its rights under this Section that may apply under the Procurement Ordinance.
- 14.3 Suspension without Cause. Owner may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefor.
- 14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure. If, after the construction commencement date (i) Contractor abandons the Project (which for purposes of this paragraph shall mean the cessation of all construction and other activities relating to the Project, excluding those which are necessary to wind down or otherwise terminate all outstanding obligations with respect to the Project, and no recommencement of same within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of cessation), or (ii) the Project is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days due to an instance of Force Majeure or the result of a casualty resulting in a loss that cannot be corrected or restored within one hundred twenty (120) days (excluding the time required to assess the damage and complete the steps contemplated under Section 12.2), the Owner shall have the right to terminate the Agreement and pay the Contractor its compensation earned or accrued to date.
- 14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents. Upon termination by Owner pursuant to Section 14.2 or 14.4, Contractor shall withdraw its employees and its equipment, if any, from the Project Site on the effective date of the termination as specified in the notice of termination (which effective date shall not be less than two (2) working days after the date of delivery of the notice), regardless of any claim the Contractor may or may not have against the Owner. Upon termination, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner all original papers, records, documents, drawings, models and other material set forth and described in the Contract Documents.
- 14.6 Termination by the Contractor. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or Owner fails to act on any Application for Payment or fails to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due; then Contractor may, upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner terminate the Agreement and recover from Owner payment for all Work executed, any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if Owner has failed to act on any Application for Payment or Owner has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due.

ATTACHMENT A / IFB#16-1616OV BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE

(Submit in Duplicate)

The bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID

1.	Contact Information: FEIN #:			
	License #: License Issued to: Date License Issued (MM/DD/YR): Company Name: Physical Address: City: State of Incorporation: Zip Code: Phone Number: () Fax Number: () Email address:			
2.	Bidding as: an individual; a partnership; a corporation; a joint venture			
3.	If a partnership, list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation, list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture, list name and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each succorporation, partnership, or joint venture:			
4.	Bidder is authorized to do business in the State of Florida: Yes No For how many years?			
5.	Your organization has been in business (under this firm's name) as a			
	Is this firm in bankruptcy?			
6.	Attach a list of projects where this specific type of Work was performed. Please provide a minimum of three (3) projects.			
	BIDDER:			

7.	Is this firm currently contemplating or in litigation? Provide summary details.		
8.	Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address and phone number) and why.		
9.	Have you ever failed to complete Work awarded to you? Or failed to complete projects within contract time? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, phone number) and why.		
10.	Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from providing a bid to a governmental entity? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances.		
11.	Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which portion(s) and to whom.		
	BIDDER:		

	vith Agreement amount) to be utilized:			
What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work? (A listing may be attached)				
What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)				
List the following in connection with the surety which is providing the bond(s):				
Surety's Name:				
Address:				
Name, address, phone process in Florida:	number and email of surety's resident agent for service of			
	number and email of surety's resident agent for service of			
process in Florida:				
process in Florida: Agent's Name: Address:				
process in Florida: Agent's Name:				

ATTACHMENT B / IFB#16-1616OV PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE V, MANATEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT CODE

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by				
Print indiv	ridual's name and title]			
for	for[Print name of entity submitting sworn statement]			
whose bus	siness address is			
		oyer Identification Number (FE of the individual signing this s		. If the entity has no FEIN,
procureme manageme	ent of goods or services	tity shall be awarded or recei (including professional servic receive a grant of Owner's m has not:	ces) or an Owner's lease	, franchise, concession or
	County, the State of	f bribery or attempting to brib Florida, or any other publi	ic entity, including, but r	not limited to the

- Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
- (2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or
- (3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of Owner's Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or
- (4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of quilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or
- (5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

(Continued)

Any person or entity who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her/it because a conviction or judgment has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to Owner's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with Owner.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY AGREEMENT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT SUCH PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.

-	[Signature]		
STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF			
Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of	, 20 by		
Personally known OR Produced identification	on [Type of identification]		
My comr	My commission expires		
Notary Public Signature			
[Print_type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]			

Signatory Requirement - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.



Angelina M. Colonneso

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT AND COMPTROLLER OF MANATEE COUNTY

1115 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 - Phone (941) 749-1800 - Fax (941) 741-4082 P.O. Box 25400, Bradenton, Florida 34206 - www.manateeclerk.com

ATTACHMENT D: E PAYABLES APPLICATION

Company name	
Contact person	
Phone number	
Email Address	
FIN	IANCE USE ONLY
Open orders: YES or NO	
CREATE DATE	
CONFIRMED WITH	
	and phone number
IFAS	Return completed form to:
BANK	
INITIALS	Via email to: <u>lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com</u>
	Via fax to: (941) 741-4011
	Via mail:
	PO Box 1000
Revised: September 30, 2015	Bradenton, Fl 34206

"Pride in Service with a Vision to the Future"

Clerk of the Circuit Court – Clerk of Board of County Commissioners – County Comptroller – Auditor and Recorder